PARK AVENUE PUMP STATION
PUMP REPLACEMENT PROJECT

TRUMBULL, CT

BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

JANUARY 2018

Prepared By:

Wright-Pierce
169 Main Street – 700 Plaza 2nd Floor
Middletown, CT 06457

Phone: 860-343-8297
Fax: 860-343-9504

13905A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Bidder*-The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.

B. *Issuing Office* – The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued.

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office in the number and format stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid.

2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, each Bidder must submit with its bid a completed Experience Statement (Section 00405) and such other data as may be called for below or in the Supplementary Conditions. Each Bid must contain evidence of the Bidders qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located or covenant to obtain such qualification prior to award of contract.

3.02 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.

3.03 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

3.04 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

3.05 Bidders must be prequalified through the Connecticut Department of Administrative Services in the classification of Sewer and Water Lines and must submit with their bid a copy of their Prequalification Certificate and a copy of their project specific Update (Bid) Statement.

ARTICLE 4 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

4.01 *Site and Other Areas*

A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

4.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions

1. The Supplementary Conditions identify:

a. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site.

b. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).

c. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

2. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in Paragraph 4.01.A will be made available by Owner to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph 4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.

B. Underground Facilities: Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.

C. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work appear in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

A. Bidder shall conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours, and shall not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.

B. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.

C. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site.

D. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.

4.04 *Owner's Safety Program*

A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. As the General Conditions indicate, if an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents;

B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

D. Not Used

E. consider the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;

F. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;

G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;

H. correlate the information known to Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents;

I. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder;

J. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and

K. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents and applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Bidding Documents, that Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and the written resolutions thereof by Engineer are acceptable to Bidder, and that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

ARTICLE 6 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

6.01 A mandatory pre-Bid conference will be held for General Bidders at the Park Avenue Pump Station at the time and place noted in the Town's "General Instructions to Bidders' at the front of this Document. Representative of the Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project. Bidders are not required to attend but are encouraged to participate in the conference. Engineer will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as Engineer considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All technical questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted in writing to Wright-Pierce, Consulting Engineers, Dennis Dievert (860-852-1920, dennis.dievert@wright-pierce.com) or Fred Micha, Town of Trumbull, Engineering Department, (203-452-5050) (fmicha@trumbull-ct.gov). All other questions shall be directed to Kevin Bova (203-452-5042) (Kbova@trumbull-ct.gov).

7.02 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than ten days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.03 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer. Bidders are responsible for determining that they have received all Addenda issued. **Any notice of addendum shall be published on the Town website (www.trumbull-ct.gov) in the Purchasing Department Section (Bid Notices) and from Digiprint. Submission of a response that does not address any changes or addendums may result in a disqualification of a proposal submission.**

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of 10% of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified or bank check or a Bid Bond on the

form attached issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01 and 5.02 of the General Conditions.

8.02 The Bid security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. The Bid security of other Bidders whom Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Agreement or 90 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be returned.

8.03 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within seven days after the Bid opening.

8.04 All Bid Securities will be returned on the execution of the Agreement or if no award is made, within sixty days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays after the actual date of opening of the General Bids, unless forfeited under the conditions herein stipulated.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

11.01 Not Used

ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

12.01 If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, the apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity if requested by Owner. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute, without an increase in the bid.

12.02 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds

for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions.

12.03 Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.

13.02 All blanks on the Bid form shall be completed by printing in ink or by typewriter and the bid form must be fully completed and executed when submitted and the Bid signed. Please be advised that the person signing the Bid must be authorized by your organization to contractually bind your firm with regard to prices and related contractual obligations for the subject project and for the contractual period requested. A Bid price shall be indicated for each Bid item listed therein.

13.03 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

13.04 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown below the signature.

13.05 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.

13.06 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.

13.07 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.

13.08 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.

13.09 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form, including date issued. Bidder shall be responsible for obtaining and acknowledging any and all Addenda prior to submitting a Bid.

13.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

13.11 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID

14.01 Lump Sum with Unit Prices and Alternates

A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a lump sum basis for each lump sum item, and on a unit price basis for each unit price item, for the base Bid and include a separate price for each alternate described in the Bidding Documents and as provided for in the Bid Form. The price for each alternate will be the amount added to or deleted from the base Bid if Owner selects the alternate.

B. In the comparison of Bids, alternates will be applied in the same order of priority as listed in the Bid Form.

C. The "Bid Price" (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the "Estimated Quantity" (which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form) for the item and the corresponding "Bid Unit Price" offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these "Bid Prices"; such total will be used by Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions.

D. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. The Town reserves the right to correct, after proper verification, any mistake in a proposal that is a clerical error, such as a price extension or a decimal point error.

E. The Bid price shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for overhead and profit on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents as provided in Paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

15.01 Deleted.

15.02 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to Bid and shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope plainly marked with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate envelope plainly marked on the outside with the notation "**PARK AVENUE PUMP REPLACEMENT PROJECT**." A mailed Bid shall be addressed with the proposal number, date, and to the Owner's mailing address indicated on the Bid Form.

15.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

17.01 Responses to this request shall be received at the office of the Purchasing Agent, Town Hall, prior to the advertised time and place (indicated in the advertisement or invitation to Bid) of opening, at which time all proposals (total proposal amount only) shall be publicly read aloud.

ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner further reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to be non-responsible. Owner may also reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder. The Town reserves the right to cancel the Bid if funding is not approved. The Purchasing agent from Town Hall will issue notification of award in writing.

19.02 More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.

19.03 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award. A Bid which includes a Bid Price, for any Item, that is abnormally low or high may be rejected as unbalanced.

19.04 In evaluating Bidders, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

19.06 If the Contract is to be awarded, Owner will award the Contract to the responsible Bidder whose Bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, is lowest, price and other factors considered.

19.07 Evaluation of Bids

A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

B. For the determination of the apparent low Bidder, Bids will be compared on the basis of the Total Bid

C. In evaluating the Bids the Owner may required a Pre Award meeting for any of the Bids submitted. The necessity of this meeting will be at the Owners discretion and the necessity of meeting with one or multiple qualified Bidders will be decided by the Owner.

19.08 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 20 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

20.01 Article 5 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to Owner, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 daysthereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 22 – SALES AND USE TAXES

22.01 The Contractor's attention is called to Regulation 18 as amended, promulgated by the Sales and Use Tax Division of the State Department of Revenue Services, which provided for the exemption of the sales and use tax on the purchase of such materials and supplies as are to be physically incorporated in and become a permanent part of the project being performed under this contract. The contractor may avail himself of the savings of this tax and shall take this exemption into account in calculating his bid for this work. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall furnish his suppliers with a completed certificate, the form of which is provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 23 – CONTRACTS TO BE ASSIGNED

Not Used

ARTICLE 24 – PARTNERING

Not Used

ARTICLE 25 – DELETION OF ITEMS

25.01 Owner reserves the right to reduce project scope by the elimination of Bid items, reduction of quantities on unit price Bid items, or deleting elements of lump sum Bid items. No adjustment to

other Bid items prices will be permitted. In the case of reduction of quantities on unit price items, the unit price will not be adjusted. Such adjustments to project scope will be determined prior to award of the Contract and will be negotiated with the apparent Successful Bidder only. If such negotiations are not satisfactory to Owner, Owner will reject all Bids

ARTICLE 26 – SPECIAL LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

26.01 Department of Labor Regulations: The Contractor must comply with all the Safety and Health Regulations (CFR29 Part 1926 and all subsequent amendments) as promulgated by the US Department of Labor on June 24, 1974; the Department of Labor Regulations relating to Copeland "Anti-Kickback Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented by 29 CFR Part 3; Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by 29 CFR Part 5, and Occupational Safety and Health Standards (OSHA) (29 CFR Part 1910). Contractors are urged to become familiar with the requirements of these regulations.

26.02 Environmental Regulations: The Contractor must comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738 and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15). Contractors are urged to become familiar with the requirements of these regulations.

26.03 Wage Rates: The Work under this contract is subject to minimum Wage Rates. Refer to the Supplementary Conditions for additional information.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00310

BID FORM

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION: Town of Trumbull, Connecticut

Park Avenue Pump Replacement Project

THIS BID IS SUBMITTED TO:

Purchasing Agent
Trumbull Town Hall
5866 Main Street
Trumbull, CT 06611

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to the Owner, as identified above.

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner. Bidder will sign and submit the Agreement with the Bonds and other documents required by the Bidding Requirements within fifteen days after the date of Owner's Notice of Award.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No.	**Addendum, Date**

B. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.

F. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.

I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

A. The Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other Bidder or over Owner.

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;

C. Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

D. Bidder understands that, if the contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder whose evaluation by Owner indicates to Owner that the award will be in the best interests of the Project.

E. The bid security attached in the amount of ten percent of the Total Bid is to become the property of the Owner in the event the contract and bond are not executed within the time above set forth, as liquidated damages for the delay and additional expense to the Owner caused thereby.

F. The Owner reserves the right, either before or after opening of proposals, to ask any Bidder to clarify its Bid or to submit additional information that the Owner, in its sole discretion, deems desirable.

G. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and

H. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.H:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

BID SCHEDULE

Item No.	Quantity	Brief Description of Item with Unit Bid Price in Words	Unit Bid In Figures	Amount In Figures
1	Lump Sum	Replacement of Pumps and Control Panel at Park Avenue Pump Station – Complete, except as noted below. The Sum of $_____ _____ Per Lump Sum	$_____	$_____
2	Allowance	Pumps and Control Panel Allowance The Sum of $ Two Hundred Twenty Five thousand Cash Allowance	$225,000	$225,000
3	Allowance	Electrical and Instrumentation Allowance The Sum of $ Fifteen Thousand Cash Allowance	$15,000	$15,000

TOTAL BID: Total of Items 1, 2 & 3 above.

_____ **($_____)**

(use figures)

_____

(use words)

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:

A. This Bid Form in its Entirety.

B. Required Bid security;

C. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids;

D. Required Bidder Qualifications Statement (Section 00405) with supporting data; and

E. Signed Certification of Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity (Section 00406)

F. Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder (Section 00408)

G. A tabulation of Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations required to be identified in this Bid.

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

BIDDER:

_____

By:
[Signature] _____

[Printed name] _____
(If Bidder is a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, a sole proprietorship, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:
[Signature] _____

[Printed name] _____

Title: _____

Submittal Date: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Contact Name and e-mail address: _____

_____

Bidder's License No.: _____
(where applicable)

SECTION 00405

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. **SUBMITTED BY:**

   Official Name of Firm: _____

   Address: _____

   _____

2. **SUBMITTED TO:** Town of Trumbull, Connecticut

3. **SUBMITTED FOR:** Park Avenue Pump Station Pump Replacement Project

   TYPE OF WORK: The work includes replacing four sewage pumps and a pump control panel, including associated piping, electrical and instrumentation work at the Park Avenue Pump Station.

4. **CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION**

   Contact Person: _____

   Title: _____

   Phone: _____

   Email: _____

5. **AFFILIATED COMPANIES:**

   Name: _____

   Address: _____

   _____

6. **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:**

   ☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

   Name of Owner: _____

   Doing Business As: _____

   Date of Organization: _____

☐ CORPORATION

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Executive Officers:

- President: _____

- Vice President(s): _____

_____

_____

- Treasurer: _____

- Secretary: _____

☐ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Members: _____

_____

_____

_____

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

7. LICENSING

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

8. CERTIFICATIONS CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: _____

Minority Business Enterprise: _____

Woman Owned Enterprise: _____

Small Business Enterprise: _____

Other (_____): _____

9. BONDING INFORMATION

Bonding Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Bonding Agent: _____

Address: _____

_____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: _____

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: _____

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: _____

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: _____

Address: _____

_____

Account Manager: _____

Phone: _____

Do you grant Engineer permission to contact this (these) institutions?

☐ YES ☐ NO

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

12. SAFETY PROGRAM:

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer:_____

Provide the following information for the last 3 full calendar years:

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR):

YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____
YEAR	_____	EMR	_____

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR):

YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____
YEAR	_____	TRFR	_____

Total number of man-hours worked:

YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____
YEAR	_____	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	_____

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

14. MAJOR SUBCONTRACTORS:

Identify any subcontractors that will represent a subcontract value estimated at greater than $750,000.

Earthwork/ Site Work Subcontractor:_____

Blasting Subcontractor:_____

Support of Excavation Subcontractor:_____

Concrete Subcontractor: _____

Mechanical/ HVAC Subcontractor: _____

Mechanical/ Plumbing Subcontractor: _____

Instrumentation Subcontractor: _____

Electrical Subcontractor: _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: _____

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATED: _____

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Evidence of authority to do business in the State.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 6 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals, including Safety Officer, of firm named in Section 1.
7. Additional items as pertinent.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE YEAR	CONDITION (not required information)	ACQUIRED VALUE (not required information)

SECTION 00406

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

INSTRUCTIONS

This certification is related to Connecticut's Executive Order No. Three. This statement relates to a proposed contract with the Town of Trumbull, Connecticut. The bidder shall state as an initial part of the bid whether it has participated in any pervious contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause; and if so, whether it has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.

Where the certification indicates that the bidder has not filed a compliance report due under applicable instructions, such bidder, if the Successful Bidder, shall not be eligible and will not be eligible to enter into the proposed contract unless and until such reports are filed in a manner that is satisfactory to the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities. Such reports shall be filed within seven days of notice of award.

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder's Name: _____

Address and Zip Code: _____

_____

1. Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Executive Order No. Three (regarding equal employment opportunity) or a preceding similar Executive Order.

   Yes ____ No ____ (If answer is yes, identify the most recent contract.)

2. If Yes, all required compliance reports were filed in connection with such contract or subcontract.

   Yes ____ No ____

3. Bidder has a written Affirmative Action Plan.

   Yes ____ No ____

4. This plan has been approved by the Connecticut Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities.

   Yes ____ No ____

5. Bidder has an apprenticeship program complying with Sections 46a-68-1 to 46a-68-17, inclusive, of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies.

   Yes ____ No ____

The information above is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

_____
Name and Title of Signer (Please Type)

_____ _____
Signature Date

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00408

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of: _____

County of: _____

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

1. Bidder is _____ of _____, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

2. Bidder is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

3. Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

4. Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees of parties of interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in Connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement of any advantage against the Town of Trumbull, Connecticut or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

5. The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

(Title)

_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, ____

_____

_____

(Title)

My Commission Expires on _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00410

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER *(Name and Address)*:

SURETY *(Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business)*:

OWNER *(Name and Address)*:

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description *(Project Name— Include Location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:

Date:

Penal sum _____ $ _____

(Words) (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	**SURETY**
_____ (Seal)	_____ (Seal)
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Signature	Signature

Title Title

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.
Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or

3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or

3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

SECTION 00510

SUGGESTED FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between Town of Trumbull ("Owner") and

("Contractor").

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

The Work involves the replacement of four sewage pumps and a pump control panel at the Park Avenue Pump Station including associated mechanical, electrical and instrumentation work.

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described as follows:

Town of Trumbull, Connecticut

Park Avenue Pump Station Pump Replacement

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The Project has been designed by **Wright-Pierce Engineers** (Engineer), which is to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Days to Achieve Substantial Completion and Final Payment*

A. The Work will be substantially completed within 150 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and

completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within 180 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), Contractor shall pay Owner $250.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time or any proper extension thereof granted by Owner, Contractor shall pay Owner $250.00 for each calendar day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to Paragraphs 5.01.A below:

A. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 30th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously

made and less such amounts as Engineer may determine or Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the General Conditions:

a. 95 percent of payment claimed until Work is 50 percent complete (with the balance being retainage);

b. When work is 50 percent complete, 98 percent of the dollar value of all work satisfactorily completed to date, (with the balance being retainage) provided that the contractor is making satisfactory progress and there is no specific cause for greater withholding;

2. When the work is Substantially Complete (operational or beneficial occupancy), Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to the payment claimed, less such amounts as Engineer shall determine as necessary to assure completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions;

3. Owner may reinstate up to 5 percent withholding if the Owner or Engineer determines, at its discretion, that the Contractor is not making satisfactory progress or there is other specific cause for such withholding in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions; and

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

7.01 Not Used.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.

B. Contractor has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities), if any, that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing

reliable "technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data."

E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Contract Documents; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 8.01.E above, Contractor does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. Contractor is financially solvent and that he is experienced in and competent to perform the type of work, or to furnish plant and equipment materials and supplies.

K. Contractor is familiar with all Federal, State and Municipal laws, ordinances and regulations, which in any way may affect the work of those employed therein.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages _ to _, inclusive).

2. Performance bond (pages _ to _, inclusive).

3. Payment bond (pages _ to _, inclusive).

4. General Conditions (pages 1 to 62, inclusive).

5. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to __ as well as all attached sections, inclusive).

6. Prevailing Wage Rates (pages _____ to _____, inclusive)

7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.

8. Drawings consisting of 5 sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: Park Avenue Pump replacement.

9. Addenda (numbers _ to _, inclusive).

10. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):

    a. Contractor's Bid (pages _____ to _____, inclusive).

    b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award (pages _____ to _____, inclusive).

11. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:

    a. Notice to Proceed .

    b. Work Change Directives.

    c. Change Orders.

B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 *Terms*

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an

assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 *Severability*

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

B. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

10.06 *Other Provisions*

Not Used

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. Counterparts have been delivered to Owner and Contractor. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or have been identified by Owner and Contractor or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR
_____	_____
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
	(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
	License No.: _____ (Where applicable)
(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)	Agent for service of process:
	_____

Agency: _____	**By:** _____
Date: _____	**Title:** _____

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

SECTION 00610

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Effective Date of the Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(name and location)*:

BOND
Bond Number:
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	**SURETY**
_____ *(seal)*	_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	**By:** _____
Signature	Signature *(attach power of attorney)*
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	**Attest:** _____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Title	Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

SECTION 00620

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(name and location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.

5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

    5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

        5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and

        5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

    5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.

7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

    7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

    7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

    7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to

related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. **Definitions**

16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

1. The name of the Claimant;
2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4 **Owner Default**: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by

ACEC
American Council of Engineering Companies

The Associated General Contractors of America
SKILL RESPONSIBILITY INTEGRITY

ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers

P/E National Society of Professional Engineers
Professional Engineers in Private Practice

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.

7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).

8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.

9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.

17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.

28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.

31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.

34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.

39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.

43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.

46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.

48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an

addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of

the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work*: If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation , (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;

2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or

3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or

2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 *Electronic Data*

A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.

C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the

Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and

   b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

   a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

   b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

   c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other

professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract

Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.

D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such

notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.

E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.

C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.

B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of

insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.

C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.

D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.

E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

   a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or

   b. by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;

4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and

6. include completed operations coverage:

    a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.

    b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.

D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property

insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery

against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.

B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

   a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

   b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.

   c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

   d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

      1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

         a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

         b) be similar in substance to that specified, and

         c) be suited to the same use as that specified;

      2) will state:

         a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,

         b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

         c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;

      3) will identify:

         a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

         b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and

4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

F. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or

other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

   1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor

   2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.

E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all

court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor

shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

    a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.

    b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

    a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.

    b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures:*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

    a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

    b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

    c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

    d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop

Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. *Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor,

Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.

B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.

C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits

and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.

C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.

C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims*

A. *Engineer's Decision Required*: All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.

B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The

opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

C. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:

1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;

2. approve the Claim; or

3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.

D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.

E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.

F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on

Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

    c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

    d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

    e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:*

1. Contractor agrees that:

a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor,

then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.

B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or

2. correct such defective Work; or

3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute

resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and

equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the

Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or

e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or

d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. *Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:

a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities

pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.

E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.

2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

   d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);

2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or

4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:

1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);

2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and

3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.

B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.

C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:

1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or

3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.06 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00800

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

Supplementary Conditions

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract Funding Agency Edition, EJCDC C-700 (2007 Edition), hereinafter called the General Conditions, and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

Contents of Supplementary Conditions

SC-1 DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SC-1.01.A.3. APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Add the following language to the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.3:

The Application for Payment form to be used on this Project is EJCDC No. C-620 or similar approved format. The Owner must approve all Applications for Payment before payment is made.

SC-1.01.A.9. CHANGE ORDER

Add the following language to the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.9:

The Change Order form to be used on this Project is EJCDC No. C-941.

SC-1.01 A.29 OWNER

Add the following to the end of paragraph 1.29 of the General Conditions:

Owner is referred to as Grantee in certain sections of these Contract Documents. Owner and Grantee are one and the same.

SC-1.01 A.52 NON-RESIDENT CONTRACTOR

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 1.01.A.51 of the General Conditions, which is to read as follows:

52. Non-Resident Contractor -

    a. A person who is not a resident in the State where the proposed construction is to be located, or
    b. Any partnership that has no member thereof resident in the State where the proposed construction is to be located.
    c. Any corporation established under laws other than those of the State in which the proposed construction is located.

SC-1.02.D DEFECTIVE

Insert the following language as paragraph 1.02 D.1.d:

d. or fails to provide the level of service for which it was intended.

SC-2.02 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS

Delete Paragraph 2.02.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to 3 printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual and one set in electronic pdf format. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

SC-2.03 COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIMES; NOTICE TO PROCEED

Delete Paragraph 2.03.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

SC-2.05 BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION

Add the following as paragraph 2.05.B:

B. The value of mobilization shall not exceed 2.5 percent of the contract price.

SC-3.01 INTENT

In paragraph 3.01.B, line 2, immediately following the word “constructed”, add the words “by the CONTRACTOR”

Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 3.01 C of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

D. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and they shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or if not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

SC- 3.03 REPORTING DISCREPANCIES

Add the following to the end of paragraph 3.03.A.1:

Where the dimensions and locations of existing structures are of importance in the installation or connection of any park of the work, the Contractor shall verify such dimensions and locations in the filed before the fabrication of any material or equipment which is dependent on the correctness of such information.

Delete Paragraph 3.03.A.3 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual or constructive knowledge thereof.

SC-4.06 HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION AT SITE

Delete Paragraphs 4.06.A and 4.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

A. No reports, explorations, tests or drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to the Owner or Engineer.
B. Not used.

SC-5.01 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND OTHER BONDS

Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 5.01.C:

A. The premium on such new or additional bonds shall be paid by the Contractor. No further payment shall be deemed due nor shall be made until new sureties have qualified.

SC-5.04 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

Add the following sentence to the end of Paragraph 5.04.B.4.

"Written notice will be served by registered mail to the Purchasing Agent, Town of Trumbull"

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 5.04.B:

C. The successful bidder shall provide the Town Purchasing Agent with a Certificate of Insurance before work commences. The Town shall be named as an additional insured on all policies with Insurance Company licensed to write such insurance in Connecticut, against the following risks and in not less than the following amounts:
   - Worker's Compensation
   - Comprehensive General Liability and Property Damage

- Automobile Insurance
- All Risk Insurance

General Liability	Each Person	Each Occurrence	Aggregate
Bodily Injury Liability	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Property Damage Liability	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Personal Injury Liability	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Comprehensive Automobile Liability			
Bodily Injury	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$5,000,000
Property Damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000

SC-5.05 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

Delete section 5.05.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place.

5.05 *Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Contractor must purchase and maintain at Contractors expense Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

SC-6.01 SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

Add the following sentences to the end of paragraph 6.01.B of the General Conditions.

It is understood that such representative shall be acceptable to the Town and shall be one whose experience and length of service in this particular kind of work warrants him ability to perform the duties entailed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and who can continue in that capacity for the particular job involved unless he ceases to be on the Contractor's payroll. The Engineer reserves the right of investigation to satisfy the Town that the appointed superintendent is properly qualified to carry out the obligations entailed to perform the work herein contemplated in the plans and specifications and directions.

SC-6.02 LABOR; WORKING HOURS

Add the following sentences to the end of paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions.

"Regular working hours shall be 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM, Monday through Friday."

“The Official Town of Trumbull Holidays are:
New Year’s Day
Martin Luther King Day
Presidents’ Day
Good Friday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran’s Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day Following Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day
Day After Christmas Day (2014 Floating Holiday)”

SC-6.05 SUBSTITUTES AND “OR-EQUALS”

Add a new paragraph SC-6.05.A.1.c immediately after paragraph 6.05.A.1.b of the General Conditions, which is to read as follows:

c. It shall be CONTRACTOR’s responsibility to coordinate all submittals to ENGINEER for approval to eliminate any conflicts which might arise due to the use of “or equal” items. Any additional costs incidental to the use of “or equal” items shall be paid by CONTRACTOR.

SC-6.06 CONCERNING SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

Add the following paragraph immediately after paragraph 6.06.C.2:

3. Owner or Engineer may furnish to any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by a particular Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.

Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.06.G:

H. The Contractor shall not award work valued at more than fifty (50%) percent of the Contract Price to Subcontractor(s), without prior written approval of the Owner.

SC-6.09 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Add new paragraphs immediately after paragraph 6.09.C:

D. All work activities performed, and procurement of goods and services, in association with this Contract must be performed in accordance with all applicable current Federal, State and Local regulations. All work shall also conform to the latest OSHA standards and/or regulations.

E. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract, shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein.

SC-6.10 TAXES

Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.10.A:

B. The Contractor's attention is called to Regulation 18 as amended, promulgated by the Sales and Use Tax Division of the State Department of Revenue Services, which provided for the exemption of the sales and use tax on the purchase of such materials and supplies as are to be physically incorporated in and become a permanent part of the Project being performed under this Contract. The Contractor may avail himself of the savings of this tax and shall take this exemption into account in calculating his bid for this work. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall furnish his suppliers with a completed Exempt Purchase Certificate. A copy of the Contractor's Exempt Purchase Certificate is included in Article SC-20 of the Supplementary Conditions.

C. The Town of Trumbull is exempt from the payment of taxes imposed by the Federal Government and/or State of Connecticut. Such taxes must not be included in the proposal price. The Town of Trumbull Tax Exempt number is 05-010 31-000.

SC-6.11

Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.11A.3:

4. The Contractor shall have no claim against the Town for damages or extra compensation on account of delays in execution of the work or delays in making the construction site available to the Contractor.

SC-6.13 SAFETY AND PROTECTION

Add new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.13.F:

G. Machinery, equipment and all hazards shall be guarded or eliminated in accordance with the safety provisions of the manual of “Accident Prevention in Construction”, latest

revision, published by the Associated General Contractors of America, to the extent that such provisions are not in contravention of applicable laws.

H. If at any time, in the sole judgment of the Engineer, the work is not properly lighted, barricaded, or in any other respect safe in regard to public travel, persons on or about the work, or public or private property, the Engineer shall have the right to order such safeguards to be erected and such precautions to be taken as he deems advisable and the Contractor shall comply promptly with such orders. If, under such circumstances, the Contractor does not or cannot immediately put the work and the safeguards into proper and approved condition, or if the Contractor or his representative is not upon the site so that he can be notified immediately of the insufficiency of safety precautions, the Engineer may put the work into such a condition that it shall be, in his opinion, in all respects safe. The Contractor shall pay all costs and expenses incurred by the Engineer or Owner in doing so. Such action of the Engineer, or his failure to take such action, shall in no way relieve or diminish the responsibility of the Contractor for any and all costs, expenses, losses, liability, claims, suits, proceedings, judgments, awards or damages resulting from, by reason of or in connection with any failure to take safety precautions or the insufficiency of the safety precautions taken by him or the Engineer acting under authority of this article or for failure to comply with the provisions of any State or Federal Occupational Safety and Health Laws, Rules or Regulations.

SC-6.20 INDEMNIFICATION

Add new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.20.C of the General Conditions which are to read as follows:

D. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Owner against any and all mechanic's liens placed on the premises or on Owner's interest in the premises by any Subcontractor of any tier or material supplier. In the event that a Subcontractor of any tier or material supplier places a mechanic's lien on the premises, the Contractor shall, with thirty (30) days of the filing of any mechanic's lien, substitute a bond for such lien or cause the lien to be discharged. If the Contractor shall fail to do so, the Owner may, at its option and at the expense of the Contractor, bond such lien or cause the lien to be discharged, and the Contractor will reimburse the Owner for all costs and expenses incurred, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and court costs.

E. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Owner from and against any additional costs or expenses incurred by Owner, including attorneys' fees and court costs, as a result of any claim or cause of action by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier asserted directly against the Owner to recover payment for labor or materials supplied to the Project, unless such claim or cause of action arises from the failure of the Owner to make payments in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

F. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its agents and employees from and against any costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees and court costs, incurred in enforcing any of the Contractor's defense, indemnity, and hold harmless obligations under this Contract.

SC-8.11 EVIDENCE OF FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

SC-8.11 Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 8.11.A:

B. On request of Contractor prior to the execution of any Change Order involving a significant increase in the Contract Price, Owner shall furnish to Contractor reasonable evidence that adequate financial arrangements have been made by Owner to enable Owner to fulfill the increased financial obligations to be undertaken by Owner as a result of such Change Order.

SC-9.03 PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 9.09E of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

F. Resident Project Representative is Engineer's agent at the site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding Resident Project Representative's actions. Resident Project Representative's dealings in matters pertaining to the on-site work shall in general be with Engineer and Contractor keeping Owner advised as necessary. Resident Project Representative's dealings with subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. Resident Project Representative shall generally communicate with Owner with the knowledge of and under the direction of Engineer.

1 Duties and Responsibilities of Resident Project Representative:

1.1 Schedules: Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing submittals and schedule of values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.

1.2 Conferences and Meetings: Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences and other project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.

1.3 Liaison:

a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent and assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents; and assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-site operations.

b. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.

1.4 Shop Drawings and Samples:

a. Record date of receipt of Shop Drawings and samples.

b. Receive samples which are furnished at the site by Contractor, and notify Engineer of availability of samples for examination.

c. Advise Engineer and Contractor of the commencement of any Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample if the submittal has not been reviewed by Engineer.

1.5 Review of Work, Rejection of Defective Work, Inspections and Tests:

a. Conduct on-site observations of the Work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
b. Report to Engineer whenever Resident Project Representative believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of Work that Resident Project Representative believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
c. Verify that tests, equipment and systems startups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof; and observe, record and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and startups.
d. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Project, record the results of these inspections and report to Engineer.

1.6 Interpretation of Contract Documents: Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.

1.7 Modifications: Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report with recommendations to Engineer. Transmit to the Contractor decisions as issued by Engineer.

1.8 Records:
a. Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, Shop Drawings and samples, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all Work Directive Changes, Addenda, Change Orders, Field Orders, additional Drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Contract, Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, and other Project related documents.
b. keep a diary or log book recording Contractor hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Work Directive Changes, Change Orders or changed conditions, list of job site visitors, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to Engineer.
c. Record names, address and telephone numbers of all contractors, subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment.

1.9 Reports:
a. Furnish Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the progress schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and sample submittals.
b. Consult with Engineer in advance of scheduled major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work.
c. Draft proposed Change Orders and Work Directive Changes, obtaining backup material from Contractor and recommend to Engineer Change Orders, Work Directive Changes, and Field Orders.

d. Report immediately to Engineer and Owner upon the occurrence of any accident.

1.10 Payment Requests: Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed and materials and equipment delivered at the site but not incorporated in the Work.

1.11 Certificates, Maintenance and Operation Manuals: During the course of the Work, verify that certificates, maintenance and operation manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have this material delivered to Engineer for review and forwarding to Owner prior to final payment for the Work.

1.12 Completion:

a. Before Engineer issues a Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit to Contractor a list of observed items requiring completion or correction.

b. Conduct final inspection in the company of Engineer, Owner and Contractor and prepare a final list of items to be completed or corrected.

c. Observe that all items on final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance.

2 Limitations of Authority of the Resident Project Representative:

2.1 Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment, unless authorized by Engineer.

2.2 Shall not exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.

2.3 Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent.

2.4 Shall not advise on, issue directions relative to or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such advice or directions are specifically required by the Contract Documents.

2.5 Shall not advise on, issue directions regarding or assume control over safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.

2.6 Shall not accept Shop Drawing or sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.

2.7 Shall not authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

2.8 Shall not participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.

SC-9.09 LIMITATIONS ON ENGINEER’S AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Add the following language to the end of Paragraph 9.09.E:

2 <u>Limitations of Authority of the Resident Project Representative:</u>

2.1 Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment, unless authorized by Engineer.
2.2 Shall not exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
2.3 Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent.
2.4 Shall not advise on, issue directions relative to or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such advice or directions are specifically required by the Contract Documents.
2.5 Shall not advise on, issue directions regarding or assume control over safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.
2.6 Shall not accept Shop Drawing or sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.
2.7 Shall not authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.
2.8 Shall not participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.

SC-10 CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

Add the following paragraphs immediately after paragraph 10.03.A.3:

4. Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments to the Contract Price and the Contract Time.

5. Except as expressly permitted hereunder, a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time shall be accomplished only by a written Change Order executed before the Work is performed. Accordingly, no course of conduct or dealings between the parties, nor express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work, and no claim that Owner has been unjustly enriched by any alteration of or addition to the Work, shall be the basis of any claim to an increase in any amounts due under the Contract Documents or a change in any time period provided for in the Contract Documents.

SC-11.03 UNIT PRICE WORK

Delete Paragraph 11.03.D in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

D. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to reevaluation and adjustment under the following conditions:

1. if the Bid price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5 percent or more of the Contract Price and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 25 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. if there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. if Contractor believes that Contractor has incurred additional expense as a result thereof or if Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles Owner to an adjustment in the unit price, either Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Article 10 if the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed.

SC-13.05 OWNER MAY STOP THE WORK

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 13.05.A of the General Conditions to read as follows:

B. If OWNER stops Work under Paragraph 13.05.A, CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to no extension of Contract Time or increase in Contract Price.

SC-14.02 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Add the following sentence at the end of paragraph 14.02.A.3:

No payments will be made that would deplete the retainage, place in escrow any funds that are required for retainage, or invest the retainage for the benefit of the Contractor.

SC-14.05 PARTIAL UTILIZATION

Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 14.05.A.4, which is to read as follows:

5. Owner may at any time request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to take over operation of any part of the Work although it is not substantially complete. A copy of such request will be sent to Engineer, and within a reasonable time thereafter Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion and will prepare a list of the items remaining to be completed or corrected thereon before final payment. If Contractor does not object in writing to Owner and Engineer that such part of the Work is not ready for separate operation by Owner, Engineer will finalize the list of items to be completed or corrected and will deliver such lists to Owner and Contractor together with a written recommendation as to the division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, utilities, insurance, warranties, and guarantees for that part of the Work which will become binding upon Owner and Contractor at the time when Owner takes over such operation (unless they shall have otherwise agreed in writing and so informed Engineer). During such operation and prior to Substantial Completion of such part of the Work, Owner shall allow Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on said list and to complete other related Work.

SC-14.07 FINAL PAYMENT

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 14.07.B.1 of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

2. Two (2) percent of the total contract amount as reflected on the final Application for Payment shall be retained by Owner during the Correction Period. This retainage shall be held by Owner in an account without interest accruing to Contractor. All amounts otherwise due Contractor will be paid as described in paragraph 14.07.C of the General Conditions. At the end of the correction period, Owner shall pay Contractor the retainage less any amounts deducted for failure of Contractor to perform as outlined in Section 13 of the General Conditions.

SC-15.02 OWNER MAY TERMINATE FOR CAUSE

Add a new phrase immediately after paragraph 15.02.A.4 of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

5. If CONTRACTOR abandons the Work, or sublets this Contract or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of OWNER, or if the Contract or any claim thereunder shall be assigned by CONTRACTOR otherwise than as herein specified;
6. If the Contractor fails to perform to the Town's satisfaction any material requirement of the Agreement, or is in violation of any specific provision thereof.
7. If the Town reasonably determines satisfactory performance of the Agreement is substantially endangered or can reasonably anticipate such an occurrence or default.
8. If the Contractor furnished any statement, representation, warranty or certification in connection with this Agreement, which is materially false, deceptive, incorrect, or incomplete.

SC-15.05 TOWN RIGHT TO STOP WORK OR TERMINATE CONTRACT

Add the new Section immediately after 15.04.B:

15.05 Town Right to Stop Work of Terminate Contract

A. If the Contractor shall be adjudged bankrupt, an assignment shall be made for the benefit of creditors. A receiver or liquidator shall be appointed for the Contractor and for any of his property. The Contractor shall be dismissed within twenty (20) days after such appointment. The proceedings in connection therewith shall not be stayed within the said twenty (20) days. If the Contractor shall refuse or fail after notice or warning from the Engineer, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or if the Contractor shall fail to prosecute the work or any part thereof with such diligence as will insure its completion within the period herein specified (or duly authorized extension thereof) or shall fail to complete the work within said period, or if the Contractor shall fail to make prompt payment to persons supplying labor or materials for the work, or if the Contractor shall fail or refuse to regard laws, ordinances or the instructions of the

Engineer or otherwise be guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of this contract, then in any such event, the Town without prejudice to any other right or remedy, may give seven (7) days notice to the Contractor, to terminate the employment of the Contractor.

1. In such cases, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished.
2. If the unpaid balance of the compensation to be paid the Contractor hereunder, shall exceed the expense of so completing the work (including compensation for additional managerial administrative and inspection services and any damages for delay), such excess shall be paid to the Contractor.
3. If such expense shall exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor and his sureties shall be liable to the Town for such excess.
4. If the right of the Contractor to proceed with the work is so terminated, the Town may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances, supplies, plan and equipment as may be on the site of the work, and necessary therefore.
5. If the work shall be stopped by order of the Court of any other public authority, for a period of three (3) months, without act or fault of the Contractor or any of his agents, servants, employees, or subcontractors, the Contractor may upon ten (10) days' notice to the Town of Trumbull, discontinue his performance of the work and/or terminate the contract.

SC-16 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Delete Paragraph 16.01 in its entirety and replace with the following new Paragraph 16.01:

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Prior to the initiation of formal dispute resolution proceedings, the claiming party shall submit a written demand for a conference to be attended by those individuals who singly or combined are empowered to make decisions for each entity in an attempt to resolve the disputed issue. Such meeting shall be held within 15 working days of the demand at the offices of the Owner.

B. Owner and Contractor may mutually request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association or any recognized dispute resolution organization located in the State of Connecticut.

C. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The mediation process shall commence within 30 days of the selection of a mediator following the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.

D. If the claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless within that time period, Owner or Contractor:

1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions, or

2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process, or

3. gives written notice to the other party of their intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

SC-17 MISCELLANEOUS

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Section 17.06 Headings, which is to read as follows:

17.07 Archeological Finds

A. Be alert to the possibility that, during prosecution of the Project, significant archeological or paleontological remains or other such materials may be uncovered. When archeological or paleontological materials are uncovered, immediately halt operations in the location of same and notify the Engineer of said discovery. Make every effort to preserve archeological or paleontological materials intact in their original positions, in order to preserve the archeological or paleontological nature and importance of such materials in relation to one another and to the enclosing soil. The State Historic Preservation Office should also be notified.

B. The Engineer shall have the authority to suspend Project work in the area of such discovery for the purpose of preserving, documenting and recovering the archeological or paleontological materials. Carry out all instructions of the Engineer for the protection of such materials, including steps to protect the site from vandalism and unauthorized investigations, from accidental damage and from dangers such as heavy rainfall or runoff. Reschedule work to minimize any loss of time needed to complete the project while the authorities having jurisdiction evaluates, records and salvages the archeological or paleontological materials.

17.08 Wage Rates

A. The requirements and provisions of all applicable laws and any amendments thereof or additions thereto as to the employment of labor, and to the schedule of minimum wage rates established in compliance with laws shall be a part of these Contract Documents. Copies of the wage schedules are included in SC-32 of these Supplementary Conditions. If, after the Notice of Award, it becomes necessary to employ any person in a trade or occupation not classified in the wage determinations, such person shall be paid at not less than such rates as shall be determined by the officials administrating the laws mentioned above. Such approved

minimum rate shall be retroactive to the time of the initial employment of such person in such trade or occupation. CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER of CONTRACTOR's intention to employ persons in trades or occupations not classified in sufficient time for OWNER to obtain approved rates for such trades or occupations.

B. The schedules of wages referred to above are minimum rates only, and OWNER will not consider any claims for additional compensation made by CONTRACTOR because of payment by CONTRACTOR of any wage rate in excess of the applicable rate contained in these Contract Documents. All disputes in regard to the payment of wages in excess of these specified in the schedules shall be resolved by CONTRACTOR.

C. The said schedules of wages shall continue to be the minimum rates to be paid during the life of this Agreement and a legible copy of said schedules shall be kept posted in a conspicuous place at the site of the work.

D. The State schedule of minimum wage rates are included in SC-32 of these Supplementary Conditions. Where rates differ, the higher rates shall apply as a minimum for that trade.

E. Applicable laws and regulations relating to State of Connecticut Prevailing Wages, employment practices, nondiscrimination, safety and health regulations shall be adhered to by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for “Certified Statements of Compliance” regarding Prevailing Wages. CONTRACTOR shall also collect and submit four (4) Certified “Statements of Compliance” from any sub-contractors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION SC-32

WAGE RATES

Wage rates apply to this project. The Wage Rates are attached to these specifications or will be supplied as a separate document, issued as an Addendum. It is the responsibility of the Contractor, before bid opening, to request, if necessary, any additional information on Wage Rates for those trades people who are not covered by the applicable Wage Rates, but who may be employed for the proposed work under this contract.

Additional wage classifications and rates can only be added after bid opening. If required classifications are not listed in the wage determination, the Contractor must list the classifications and the rates he proposes to pay. This list will be forwarded to the Connecticut Department of Labor, Wage & Workplace Standards Division 200 Folly Brook Blvd., Wethersfield, CT 06109 for approval. If DOL rejects any or all of the proposed rates as being too low, the Contractor will be required to pay the higher rate at no increase in the total contract cost. In any event, the rates the Contractor proposes to pay to those unlisted classifications should not be lower then the rate paid to a laborer.

Preferred Employees: In the employment of mechanics, laborers or workmen to perform the work specified herein, preference shall be given to residents of the state who are, and continuously for at least six months prior to the date hereof have been, residents of this state, and if no such person is available then to residents of other states.

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

SECTION 00810

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: Owner's Contract No.:

Engineer: Engineer's Project No.:

Project: Contract Name:

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated [_____] for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

_____.

[describe Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded]

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: $_____

[ ] unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically. *[revise if multiple copies accompany the Notice of Award]*

☐ a set of the Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner [____] counterparts of the Agreement, fully executed by Bidder.
2. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security *[e.g., performance and payment bonds]* and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner**:**

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Copy:

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

SECTION 00811

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:
	Effective Date of Contract:

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on [_____, 20__]. *[see Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions]*

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. In accordance with the Agreement, the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is _____, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is _____].

Before starting any Work at the Site, Contractor must comply with the following:
[Note any access limitations, security procedures, or other restrictions]

Owner:

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Date Issued:

Copy:

SECTION 00836

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Before me, the undersigned, a _____
(Notary Public, Justice of Peace, Alderman)

in and for said County and State personally appeared, _____
(Individual, Partner or duly

_____ who being duly sworn according to law
(Authorized Representative of Corporate Contractor)

deposes and says that the cost of all the Work, and outstanding claims and indebtedness of whatever nature arising out of the performance of the contract between

_____
(Owner)

and _____ of _____
(Contractor)

dated _____ for the construction of the _____
(Agreement Date) (Project)

_____ and necessary appurtenant installations have been paid in full.

_____
(Individual, Partner, or duly authorized representative of corporate contractor)

Sworn to and subscribed before me
This _____ day of _____, 20___

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00837

CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____ (Contractor) of _____, County of _____ and State of _____

do hereby acknowledge that _____ (Contractor) has this day had, and received of and from _____ (Owner) the sum of One Dollar and other valuable considerations in full and complete satisfaction and payment of all sums of money owed, payable and belonging to _____ (Contractor) by any means whatsoever, for on account of a Contract Agreement between _____ (Owner) and _____ (Contractor) dated _____ (Agreement Date) for _____ (Project)

NOW, THEREFORE, the said _____ (Contractor)

(for myself, my heirs, executors and administrators) (for itself, its successors and assigns) do/does, by these presents remise, release, quit-claim and forever discharge _____ (Owner), of and from all claims and demands, arising from or in connection with the said contract dated _____ (Agreement Date), and of and from all, and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of action and actions, suits, debts, dues, duties, sum and sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, agreements, promises, variances, damages, judgments, extents, executions, claims and demand, whatsoever in law or equity, or otherwise, against _____ (Owner) its successors and assigns, which (I, my heirs, executors, or administrators) (it, its successors and assigns) ever had, now have or which (I, my heirs, executors, or administrators) (it, its successors and assigns) hereafter can, shall or may have, for, upon or by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever; from the beginning of recorded time to the date of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, _____
(Contractor)

has caused these presents to be duly executed this _____ day of _____ 20_____

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

_____ _____(seal)
(Individual -Contractor)

_____(seal)
(Partnership - Contractor)

_____ By _____(seal)
(Partner)

Attested:

_____
(Corporation)

_____ By _____
(Secretary) (President or Vice President)

(Corp. Seal)

END OF SECTION

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

SECTION 00838

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:

This [preliminary] [final] Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☐ All Work ☐ The following specified portions of the Work:

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work shall be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows: *[Note: Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.]*

Amendments to Owner's responsibilities: ☐ None ☐ As follows

Amendments to Contractor's responsibilities: ☐ None ☐ As follows:

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate: *[punch list; others]*

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract.

EXECUTED BY ENGINEER:	RECEIVED:	RECEIVED:
By: _____ (Authorized signature)	By: _____ Owner (Authorized Signature)	By: _____ Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____

SECTION 00839

WAIVER OF LIEN - MATERIALS AND LABOR

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

To: _____ (Owner)
_____
_____

WHEREAS, _____ (the undersigned) have been employed by _____ (Contractor) on the _____ (Project Name) to furnish the following:
_____
_____
_____ (description of material and services).

NOW THEREFORE, the undersigned, for good and valuable considerations do hereby waive and release any and all lien, or right of lien, or claim to lien on said above project and premises under the Law, in relation to Mechanics' Liens Law, on account of labor and materials, or both, furnished by the undersigned to or on account of the said contract for the said project and premises only so far as that portion of work which has been included in our requisition dated _____ and all prior requisitions.

THIS WAIVER AND RELEASE is being made to the undersigned in the amount of $ _____ which sum the undersigned certifies to be the balance due the undersigned for all labor, materials or both, furnished by the undersigned to or on account of the said contract as included on his requisition dated _____.

GIVEN UNDER our hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, 20 __.

By: _____
Manufacturer, Supplier or Subcontractor Name

_____
Signature of Authorized Representative

_____
Printed Name and Title

END OF SECTION

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

SECTION 00841

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

Work Change Directive No.

Date of Issuance:	Effective Date:
Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description:

Attachments: *[List documents supporting change]*

Purpose for Work Change Directive:

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to changes on Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to: *[check one or both of the following]*

☐ Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change.

☐ Necessity to proceed for schedule or other Project reasons.

Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):

Contract Price $ [increase] [decrease].

Contract Time days [increase] [decrease].

Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:

☐ Lump Sum ☐ Unit Price

☐ Cost of the Work ☐ Other

RECOMMENDED:	AUTHORIZED BY:	RECEIVED:
By:	By:	By:
Engineer (Authorized Signature)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title:	Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:	Date:

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: Date:

Title:

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

SECTION 00842

CHANGE ORDER

Change Order No. _____

Date of Issuance:	Effective Date:
Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor:	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer:	Engineer's Project No.:
Project:	Contract Name:

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

Attachments: *[List documents supporting change]*

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	**CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES** *[note changes in Milestones if applicable]*
Original Contract Price: $_____	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___: $_____	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: $_____	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: $_____	[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: $_____	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: _____ days or dates

RECOMMENDED:	ACCEPTED:	ACCEPTED:
By: _____	By: _____	By: _____
Engineer (if required)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title _____	Title _____
Date: _____	Date _____	Date _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: _____ Date:

Title: _____

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

	Application Period:	Application Date:
To (Owner):	From (Contractor):	Via (Engineer):
Project:	Contract:	
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.:	Engineer's Project No.:

Application For Payment

Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders		
Number	Additions	Deductions
TOTALS		
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS		

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE	**$**
2. Net change by Change Orders	**$**
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2)	**$**
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column F total on Progress Estimates)	**$**
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. X _____ Work Completed	**$**
b. X _____ Stored Material	**$**
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)	**$**
6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c)	**$**
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application)	**$**
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION	**$**
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above)	**$**

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor Signature

By:	Date:

Payment of: $ _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: _____ _____
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: $ _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____ _____
(Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____ _____
Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Application Number:
Application Period:	Application Date:

			Work Completed		E	F		G
A		B	C	D				
Specification Section No.	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
	Totals							

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):								Application Number:			
Application Period:								Application Date:			
A					B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information				Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item ($)						
	Totals										

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):								Application Number:			
Application Period:								Application Date:			
A		B	C		D		E		F		G
Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice No.	Submittal No. (with Specification Section No.)	Storage Location	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Stored Previously		Amount Stored this Month ($)	Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	Incorporated in Work		Materials Remaining in Storage ($) (D + E - F)
					Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount ($)			Date (Month/ Year)	Amount ($)	
				Totals							

SECTION 01010A

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

Work Included: Replacing pumps and controls at the Park Avenue Pump Station in Trumbull, CT. The major proposed work under this Contract includes:

1. Installation of:
   a. Dry-pit submersible pumps;
   b. Pump Control Panel;
   c. Piping, equipment systems, structures, instrumentation, control and electrical systems, as indicated on the Drawings.
   d. Other appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
2. Demolition of:
   a. Dry-pit submersible pumps;
   b. Pump Control Panel;
   c. Piping and conduit, as indicated on the Drawings.
3. Maintain pump station as detailed in Part 3 of this section.
4. Remove and/or relocate equipment as indicated on the Drawings.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
   1. Coordination: Section 01050
   2. Construction Schedules: Section 01310.

C. Removals, Relocations and Rearrangements
   1. Examine the existing site for the work of all trades which will influence the cost of the work under the bid. This work shall include removals, relocations and rearrangements which may interfere with, disturb or complicate the performance of the work under the bid involving systems, equipment and related service lines, which shall continue to be utilized as part of the finished project. The Contractor is responsible for all coordination in this regard.
   2. Provide in the bid a sufficient amount to include all removals, relocations, rearrangements and reconnections herein specified, necessary or required to provide approved operation and coordination of the combined new and existing systems and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MAINTAIN EXISTING WORKS

A. Maintain Flows:
   1. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating with the Owner when the pump station will need to be taken off-line. The station includes a

gravity sewer bypass connection upstream of the pump station to the Town of Fairfield, CT. The amount of time the station is off-line shall be coordinated and minimized to reduce conveyance fees to the Town of Trumbull.

2. The Contractor's operations shall not hinder the delivery, storage and use of materials and supplies, nor hinder staff duties, nor disrupt utility service.
3. The Owner must have access to the existing pump station and equipment at all times unless a specific exception is granted by the Owner.

B. Minimize Interference

1. The Contractor shall at all times conduct his operations so as to interfere as little as possible with existing works. The Contractor shall develop a program, in cooperation with the Owner, Engineer, and interested officials, which shall provide for the construction and putting into service of the new works in the most orderly manner possible. This program shall be adhered to except as deviations therefrom are expressly permitted.
2. Work of connecting with, cutting into, and reconstructing existing pipes or structures shall be planned to interfere with the operation of the existing facilities for the shortest possible time and when the demands on the facilities best permit such interference. It may be necessary to work outside of normal working hours to minimize interference. Before starting work which will interfere with the operation of existing facilities, the Contractor shall do all possible preparatory work and shall see that all tools, materials, and equipment are made ready and at hand.
3. The Contractor shall limit his personnel to the proposed work areas and limits of work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050

COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Contractor is required to work in close proximity to Owner's existing facilities. The Contractor, under this Contract, will be responsible for coordinating construction activities with Owner to ensure that services, facilities, and safe working conditions are maintained.

B. Any damage to existing structures, equipment and property, accepted equipment or structures, and property or work in progress by others; as a result of the Contractor's or his subcontractor's operations shall be made good by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.2 COORDINATION WITH OTHERS

A. PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY: the Contractor shall call the statewide utility clearing center "CALL-BEFORE-YOU-DIG" at 1-800-922-4455. All existing utilities shall be marked in the field by the respective utility companies prior to any construction activities.

B. Town of Trumbull, CT:

1. Contractor shall coordinate access, egress, detours and traffic control, if required, at each site with the Town of Trumbull Police Department and CT State Police. The Contractor shall notify the Town of Trumbull Police, CT State Police, Fire Department and local school bus company at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of any street closings or detours.
2. Contractor shall coordinate all work on Town property with the treatment plant personnel.
3. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating and maintaining public services to all public and private properties.

C. The Contractor shall identify all utility companies who have facilities in the project vicinity and coordinate the Work of this Contract with said utility companies.

D. The following is list of utilities/agencies that may be involved in this project:

1. The Aquarian Water Company of CT 203.362.3061
2. United Illuminating Company 203.447.7900
3. Southern CT Gas Company 1.866.268.2887
4. Trumbull WPCA/Sewer Department 203.452.5048
5. Trumbull Department of Public Works 203.452.5045
6. Trumbull Town Engineer 203.452.5053

The Contractor shall coordinate the Work of this Contract with the above utilities/agencies and with any and all others who become involved in the project, to provide a minimum disruption to utility services and to services regulated by said agencies. The Contractor shall provide not less than forty-eight (48) hours notice to utilities prior to working in proximity of utilities or in areas under control of said

agencies. The Contractor shall bear all costs for the utility company's inspection requirements

E. The Contractor shall provide the Resident Project Representative and Owner a construction schedule indicating the times to perform the work required. The Contractor shall update the schedule when required and give the Resident Project Representative and Owner one week notice before the start of any work. The Contractor shall daily communicate with the Resident Project Representative and Owner concerning updating the schedule, job progress, delay or early starts, etc.

F. Project meetings shall occur as specified in Section 01200 "Project Meetings" of these Specifications.

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for explicitly notifying all equipment suppliers, electrical subcontractor, and the instrumentation supplier that they are required to coordinate their work with the instrumentation supplier by providing operating sequences, input/out specifications with wiring diagrams for all equipment, and that they shall review and comment on each other's shop drawings to ensure that all interfaces are compatible.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01150A

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. For lump sum items, payment shall be made to the Contractor in accordance with an accepted Progress Schedule and Schedule of Values on the basis of actual work completed.

B. For unit-price items, payment shall be based on the actual amount of work accepted and for the actual amount of materials in place, as shown by the final measurements.

1. All units of measurement shall be standard United States convention as applied to the specific items of work by tradition and as interpreted by the Engineer.
2. At the end of each day's work, the Contractor's Superintendent or other authorized representative of the Contractor shall meet with the Resident Project Representative and determine the quantities of unit price work accomplished and/or completed during the work day.
3. The Resident Project Representative will then prepare two "Daily Progress Reports" which shall be signed by both the Resident Project Representative and Contractor's Representative.
4. Once each month the Resident Project Representative will prepare two "Monthly Progress Summation" forms from the month's accumulation of "Daily Progress Reports" which shall also be signed by both the Resident Project Representative and Contractor's Representative.
5. These completed forms will provide the basis of the Engineer's monthly quantity estimate upon which payment will be made. Items not appearing on both the Daily Progress Reports and Monthly Progress Summation will not be included for payment. Items appearing on forms not properly signed by the Contractor will not be included for payment.
6. After the work is completed and before final payment is made there for, the Engineer will make final measurements to determine the quantities of various items of work accepted as the basis for final settlement.

1.2 SCOPE OF PAYMENT

A. Payments to the Contractor will be made for the actual quantities of the Contract items performed and accepted in accordance with the Contract Documents. Upon completion of the construction, if these actual quantities show either an increase or decrease from the quantities given in the Bid Form, the Contract unit prices will still prevail.

B. The Contractor shall accept compensation, as herein provided, in full payment for furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to the completed work and for performing all work contemplated and embraced by the Contract; also for all loss or damage arising from the nature of the Work, or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the Work and until its final acceptance by the Engineer, and

for all risks of every description connected with the prosecution of the work, except as provided herein, also for all expenses incurred in consequence of the suspension of the work as herein authorized.

C. The payment of any partial estimate or of any retained percentage except by and under the approved final invoice, in no way shall affect the obligation of the Contractor to repair or renew any defective parts of the construction or to be responsible for all damage due to such defects.

1.3 PAYMENT FOR INCREASED OR DECREASED QUANTITIES

A. When alterations in the quantities of work not requiring supplemental agreements, as hereinbefore provided for, are ordered and performed, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at the Contract price for the actual quantities of work done. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. Increased or decreased work involving supplemental agreements will be paid for as stipulated in such agreements.

1.4 OMITTED ITEMS

A. Should any items contained in the bid form be found unnecessary for the proper completion of the work contracted, the Engineer may eliminate such items from the Contract, and such action shall in no way invalidate the Contract, and no allowance will be made for items so eliminated in making final payment to the Contractor.

1.5 PARTIAL PAYMENTS

A. Partial payments shall be made monthly as the work progresses. Partial payment shall be made subject to the provisions of the Supplemental and General Conditions. Contractor's Partial Payment Requests shall be submitted in two parts; one part for EPA/DEP grant eligible quantities and one part for non-eligible quantities. The breakdown of quantities will be determined by the Engineer.

B. Technical Specifications may include Special Payment Provisions which provide additional restrictions on partial payments.

1.6 PAYMENT FOR MATERIAL DELIVERED

A. When requested by the Contractor and at the discretion of the Owner, payment may be made for all or part of the value of acceptable, non-perishable materials and equipment which are to be incorporated into bid items, have not been used, and have been delivered to the construction site or placed in storage places acceptable to the Owner. Payment shall be subject to the provisions of the General and Supplementary Conditions.

B. No payment shall be made upon fuels, supplies, lumber, false work, or other materials, or on temporary structures or other work of any kind which are not a permanent part of the Contract.

1.7 FINAL PAYMENT

A. The Engineer will make, as soon as practicable after the entire completion of the project, a final quantity invoice of the amount of the Work performed and the value of such Work. Owner shall make final payments of the sum found due less retainages subject to the provisions of the General and Supplementary Conditions.

1.8 INCIDENTAL WORK

A. Incidental work items for which separate payment is not made include (but are not limited to) the following items:

1. Clearing, grubbing and stripping
2. Dust control
3. Dewatering
4. Clean-up
5. Erosion control
6. Loam, seeding, grading, liming, fertilization, mulching and watering
7. Pipe bedding and backfill
8. Compaction testing of backfill
9. Restoration of property, and replacement of fences, curbs, structures, sign posts, guard rails, rock wall, mail boxes, traffic loop detectors and other minor items disturbed by the construction activities
10. Coordination with the Owner, Utilities and others, including related inspection cost (refer to Section 01050)
11. Utility crossings and relocations, unless payment is otherwise made
12. Routine flagperson services
13. Trench boxes, steel and/or wood sheeting as required, including that left in place
14. Project record documents
15. Materials testing
16. Construction schedules, bonds, insurance, shop drawings, warranties, guarantees, certifications, and other submittals required by the Contract Documents
17. Cleaning, testing and disinfection of all water lines and appurtenances
18. Maintenance of all existing sewers flows and repair of existing sewer pipes
19. Final cleaning of sewers, force mains and storm drains
20. Final testing of manholes and sewers
21. Removal and disposal of existing sewer structures and pipe as and where indicated in the Drawings
22. Quality assurance testing
23. Temporary construction and other facilities not to be permanently incorporated into the Work necessary for construction sequencing and maintenance of operations
24. Weather protection
25. Permits not otherwise paid for or provided by the Owner
26. Visits to the Project site or elsewhere by personnel or agents of the Contractor, including manufacturer's representatives, as may be required
27. On-site and other facilities acceptable to Engineer for the storage of materials, supplies and equipment to be incorporated into the Work
28. Facilities start-up services required by the Contract Documents
29. Mobilization/demobilization
30. Test pits to determine existing utility locations and elevations, soils conditions, groundwater conditions, dewatering requirements and as required to complete the project

31. Pipe markings
32. Pavement markings
33. Removal of existing pavement
34. Earthwork (except ledge)
35. Preconstruction photos and videos
36. Construction administration and insurance

1.9 DESCRIPTION OF PAY ITEMS

A. The following sections describe the measurement of and payment for the work to be done under the respective items listed in the Bid Form.
B. Each unit or lump sum price stated in the Bid Form shall constitute full compensation, as herein specified, for each item of the work completed.

(1) Pumps and Control Panel Replacement

Payment of the lump sum price for Item 1 shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment required and for replacement of four sewage pumps and a control panel, complete as indicated on the Drawings and as specified and all its' appurtenances in its entirety, except that work included for payment under other items.

(2) Pump and Control Panel Allowance

A. Method of Measurement: Cash Allowance.
B. Basis of Payment: Fee for purchase of pre-selected pumps and control panel as outlined on Appendix A. Adjustment to the final cost for this Item will be made in accordance with Paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions.

(3) Additional Electrical and System Integrator Allowance

A. Method of Measurement: Cash Allowance.
B. Basis of Payment: Fee for additional electrical and integration work by the contractor's electrician and/or systems integrator above and beyond that indicated on the drawings of the installed equipment and instruments. Adjustment to the final cost for this Item will be made in accordance with Paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: To enable orderly review during progress of the work, and to provide for systematic discussion of problems, the Engineer will conduct project meetings throughout the construction period.

B. Related work described elsewhere: The Contractor's relations with his subcontractors and materials suppliers and discussions relative thereto, are the Contractor's responsibility and are not part of project meetings content.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Persons designated by the Contractor to attend and participate in the project meetings shall have all required authority to commit the Contractor to solutions agreed upon in the project meetings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Agenda items: To the maximum extent practicable, advise the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of project meetings regarding all items to be added to the agenda.

B. Minutes: The Engineer will compile minutes of each project meeting and will furnish a copy to the Contractor. The Contractor may make and distribute such other copies as he wishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(No products are required in this Section.)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MEETING SCHEDULE

A. Except as noted below for Preconstruction Meeting, project meetings will be held as needed. Coordinate as necessary to establish mutually acceptable schedule for meetings.

3.2 MEETING LOCATION

A. To the maximum extent practicable, meetings will be held at the job site.

3.3 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Preconstruction meeting will be scheduled within twenty days after the Effective Date of the Agreement, but before the Contractor starts work at the site. Provide attendance by authorized representatives of the Contractor and all major subcontractors. The Engineer will advise other interested parties and request their attendance.

B. Minimum agenda: Distribute data on, and discuss:

1. Identification of key project personnel for Owner, Engineer, Contractor, funding/regulatory Agencies.
2. Responsibilities of Owner, Engineer, Resident Project Representative, Contractor.
3. Channels and procedures for communications.
4. Construction schedule, including sequence of critical work.
5. Easements, permits.
6. Contract Documents, including distribution of required copies of original documents and revisions.
7. Processing of Shop Drawings and other data submitted to the Engineer for review.
8. Processing of field decisions and Change Orders.
9. Rules and regulations governing performance of the Work, including funding/regulatory Agency requirements.
10. Procedures for safety and first aid, security, quality control, housekeeping, and other related matters.

3.4 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Attendance: To the maximum extent practicable, assign the same person or persons to represent the Contractor at project meetings throughout progress of the Work. The Superintendent shall attend. Subcontractors, materials suppliers, and others may be invited to attend those project meetings in which their aspects of the Work are involved.

B. Minimum agenda:
   1. Review, revise as necessary, and approved minutes of previous meeting.
   2. Review progress of the Work since last meeting, including status of submittals for approval.
   3. Review schedule of work to be accomplished prior to next meeting.
   4. Discuss monthly partial payment request.
   5. Review status of change order requests and Work Directive Changes.
   6. Identify problems which impede planned progress.
   7. Develop corrective measures and procedures to regain planned schedule.
   8. Complete other current business.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Within ten (10) days after the effective date of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor submit to the Engineer an estimated progress schedule as specified herein.

B. Form of Schedules:
   1. Narrative: Completely describe the construction methods to be employed.
   2. Network Analysis System:
      a. Provide a separate horizontal schedule line for each trade or operation and show concurrent and preceding activities.
      b. Present in chronological order the beginning of each trade or operation showing duration and float time.
      c. Scale: Identify key dates and allow space for updating and revision.
   3. Mathematical Analysis:
      a. A mathematical analysis shall accompany the network diagram. A computer printout will be acceptable.
      b. Information shall be included on activity numbers, duration, early start, late start, etc. and float times.

C. Content of Schedules:
   1. Provide complete sequence of construction by activity:
      a. Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples:
         i. Submittal dates.
         ii. Dates reviewed copies will be required.
      b. Decision dates for:
         i. Products specified by allowances.
         ii. Selection of finishes.
      c. Estimated product procurement and delivery dates.
      d. Dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.
   2. Identify work of separate phases and logically grouped activities.
   3. Show the projected percentage of completion for each item of work as of the first day of each month.
   4. Provide separate sub-schedules, if requested by the Engineer, showing submittals, review times, procurement schedules, and delivery dates.

D. Updating:
   1. Show all changes occurring since previous submission.
   2. Indicate progress of each activity, show completion dates.
   3. Include:
      a. Major changes in scope.
      b. Activities modified since previous updating.
      c. Revised projections due to changes.
      d. Other identifiable changes.

4. Provide narrative report, including:
    a. Discussion of problem areas, including current and anticipated delay factors.
    b. Corrective action taken, or proposed.
    c. Description of revisions that may affect schedules.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit updated schedules with each progress payment request.
B. Submit 4 copies of initial and updated schedules to the Engineer.
C. The Contractor shall file an appeal to the Public Works if the sequence of operation in performing the work is varied by the Town in a manner that is unacceptable to him.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01320

SAFETY AND HEALTH PLAN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included:

1. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, as outlined herein and in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract Documents. Within 10 days after the effective date of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor, submit to the Engineer a Safety and Health Plan as specified herein. Refer to submittals section below.
2. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations related to the safety of persons or property, or for the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.
3. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative (OSHA defined "Competent Person") at the site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs, including a "Job Hazards Analysis".
4. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to provide all labor, equipment, and utilities sufficient to ensure no construction noise, particulates, or odors, are allowed to accumulate to levels which adversely affect health or work in, or near the construction area. The Contractor will be required to limit noise operations pursuant to the Town of Trumbull Charter Chapter 164-1 to and including Chapter 164-13.

B. Content of Safety and Health Plan:

1. Prepare complete safety and health plan in accordance with the requirements of CFR Title 29 Part 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction.
    a. Provide documentation that Contractor's hazardous communication program is up to date.
    b. Provide documentation that Contractor's safety training is up to date.
    c. Prepare a project specific Safety and Health Plan addressing construction safety issues, including but not limited to excavations, fall protection and egress, as well as provisions for construction in hazardous environmental conditions at the wastewater treatment facility. The hazardous environmental conditions at the wastewater treatment facility include, but are not limited to, confined space entry, electrically-classified spaces, and chemical storage and handling areas, to name a few.
2. Safety provisions for confined space entry shall follow General Industry Standard CFR Title 29 Part 1910.146 and will be incorporated into the Safety and Health Plan.

a. The Owner has provided Table 1 at the end of this section listing confined space locations which may be encountered during the execution of this Contract. Spaces listed as Permit Required Confined Space may only be entered with a permit, alternate procedures (1910.146 (c) (5)), or reclassification to non-permit required confined space (1910.146 (c) (7)). The Contractor is required to perform a site evaluation to identify all hazards and potential hazards in work areas whether included in Table 1 or not, prior to control of site.

b. The Contractor shall be responsible for all aspects of construction site safety including development of appropriate confined space entry procedures. The plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
   i. Definitions
   ii. Confined Space Evaluations
   iii. Equipment Selection
   iv. Confined Space Entry Training Documentation
   v. Permit Required Confined Space Entry Requirements
   vi. Testing (Monitoring) and Ventilation
   vii. Confined Space Entry Permit Form
   viii. Rescue and Emergency Procedures
   ix. Emergency Contact Information

c. The Contractor shall inform the Owner and Engineer's representative whenever work will be performed in a confined space and the permit space program that the Contractor will follow.

d. The Contractor shall inform the Owner and Engineer's representative of any hazards confronted or created during entry operations, either through a briefing or during the entry operation.

e. The Contractor will coordinate entry operations with the Owner when both Owner personnel and Contractor personnel will be working in or near permit spaces.

f. The Owner, Engineer, their representatives, independent testing laboratories and government agencies, when inspecting the site, shall be supplied by the Contractor proper safety equipment when entry into a confined space is required.

3. The Owner has provided Table 2 at the end of this section listing the spaces that are considered “classified” per NFPA 820 (Standard for Fire Protection in Wastewater Treatment and Collection Facilities) where the Contractor may be required to carry out work tasks. The Contractor is required to perform a site evaluation to identify all hazards and potential hazards in work areas whether included in Table 2 or not, prior to control of site. Contractor shall implement appropriate safety precautions and/or construction practices to comply with classification requirements. Contractor shall ensure that all employees and subcontractors working in these areas have received appropriate training and are properly equipped in accordance with Contractor's Safety and Health Plan.

4. The Owner has provided Table 3 at the end of this section listing chemical storage and handling spaces where the Contractor may be required to carry out

work tasks. The Contractor is required to perform a site evaluation to identify all hazards and potential hazards in work areas whether included in Table 2 or not, prior to control of site. Contractor shall ensure that all employees and subcontractors working in these areas have received appropriate training and are properly equipped in accordance with Contractor's Safety and Health Plan.

C. Updating:
   1. Contractor shall be responsible for updating the Safety and Health Plan as appropriate throughout the course of the construction period.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall be responsible for all aspects of construction site safety. Provide 3 copies of the Contractor's site specific Safety and Health Plan to the Engineer. The Safety and Health Plan is provided "for information only" to inform the Owner, Engineer and Resident Project Representative of the project specific safety program requirements. The Contractor will overview the plan with the Owner (and staff), Engineer (and Resident Project Representative) at the beginning of the project, and subsequently when/if the safety plan is updated.

B. Provide updated Safety and Health Plans as necessary during the course of the project.

C. Contractor's most current Safety and Health Plan shall be available at the construction site throughout the construction project.

1.3 ON-SITE COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. Contractor shall review key aspects of Safety and Health Plan at the Pre-Construction Meeting, and subsequent on-site safety informational meeting.

B. Contractor shall report to Engineer and Owner at each progress meeting concerning compliance with the Safety and Health Plan for the most recent construction period and new considerations and requirements for the upcoming period.

C. Contractor shall hold weekly on-site coordination meetings with Resident Project Representative and Owner to ensure that Owner's staff is aware of key Safety and Health Plan requirements of the current phase of construction.

1.4 OWNER'S CONFINED SPACE ENTRY PROGRAM INFORMATION

A. A copy of the Owner's Confined Space Entry Program is available for viewing at the facility and is not included herein.

1.5 SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION

A. Refer to Tables 1, 2 and 3 below for site specific information, excluding items such as manholes, handholes, etc.

TABLE 1
PARK AVENUE PUMP STATION
CONFINED SPACES LISTING

Confined Space Location	Hazard Description
Precast Concrete Wetwell, Influent Sewer Manholes and Drywell	Possible lack of oxygen or presence of explosive or hazardous gases - Hydrogen Sulfide.

Note: This list has been provided by the Owner based upon their knowledge of the site and may not include all site hazards. Its intent is to aid the Contractor in determining the magnitude of effort needed to fulfill the safety and health requirements of this Contract.

TABLE 2
PARK AVENUE PUMP STATION
CLASSIFIED SPACES LISTING (NFPA 820)

Location	NFPA 820 Classification
Example: Wetwell	Class 1, Division 1

Note: This list has been provided by the Owner based upon their knowledge of the site and may not include all site hazards. Its intent is to aid the Contractor in determining the magnitude of effort needed to fulfill the safety and health requirements of this Contract.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included:
   1. Submit all shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, Manufacturers' certificates, project data, and samples required by the Specifications.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
   1. Construction Schedules: Section 01310
   2. Project Record Documents: Section 01720
   3. General Conditions: Section 00700.

C. Submittals: This project shall utilize:
   1. Submittals – Electronic via Email/FTP with Hard Copy for Record
      a. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an electronic submittal of shop drawings and O&M Manuals in portable document format (PDF) transmitted via email or file transfer protocol (FTP). The Engineer shall return an electronic PDF of the submittal review comments to the Contractor for distribution to subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers. The electronic submittals shall serve as the electronic record of the project.
      b. In addition, completed shop drawings and completed operations and maintenance (O&M) manuals shall be provided in hard copy (paper) format, for the record, in accordance with the following requirements.
         i. Shop drawings and O&M manuals shall be considered "completed" once an action code of "0" or "1" has been attained, as specified below, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
         ii. Once completed, the Contractor shall provide three hard copy sets (for Owner, Engineer and Resident Project Representative, respectively).
         iii. Hard copy submittals shall be updated on a monthly basis, for those submittals completed during the preceding month.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Shop Drawings are required for each and every element of the work.

B. Shop Drawings are generally defined as all fabrication and erection drawings, diagrams, brochures, schedules, bills of material, manufacturers data, spare parts lists, and other data prepared by the Contractor, his subcontractors, suppliers, or manufacturers which illustrate the manufacturer, fabrication, construction, and installation of the work, or a portion thereof.

C. The Contractor shall provide a completed Contractor Submittal Certification Form (copy provided for Contractor's use at the end of this Specification Section) which shall be attached to every copy of every shop drawing and signed by the Contractor and Manufacturer (where applicable). Shop Drawings shall show the principal dimensions, weight, structural and operating features, space required, clearances, type and/or brand of finish or shop coat, grease fittings, etc., depending on the subject of the drawing. When it is customary to do so, when the dimensions are of particular importance, or when so specified, the drawings shall be certified by the manufacturer or fabricator as correct for the work.

D. Shop Drawings shall be submitted as a complete package by specification section, unless otherwise reviewed and approved by the Engineer. It is the intent that all information, materials and samples associated with each specification section be included as a single submittal for the Engineer's review. Any deviation from this requirement, such as submitting miscellaneous metals grouped by structure, shall be requested in writing with an anticipated shop drawing breakdown/schedule prior to any associated submittal.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for the prompt and timely submittal of all shop and working drawings so that there shall be no delay to the work due to the absence of such drawings.

F. No material or equipment shall be purchased or fabricated especially for the Contract until the required shop and working drawings have been submitted as hereinabove provided and reviewed for conformance to the Contract requirements. All such materials and equipment and the work involved in their installation or incorporation into the Work shall then be as shown in and represented by said drawings.

G. Until the necessary review has been made, the Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the work (such as the construction of foundations), the design or details of which are dependent upon the design or details of work, materials, equipment or other features for which review is required.

H. All shop and working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer by and/or through the Contractor, who shall be responsible for obtaining shop and working drawings from his subcontractors and returning reviewed drawings to them. Shop drawings shall be formatted to standard paper sizes to enable the Owner to maintain a permanent record of the submissions. Approved standard sizes shall be: (a) 24 inches by 36 inches; (b) 11 inches by 17 inches, and (c) 11 inches by 8-1/2 inches. Provision shall be made in preparing the shop drawings to provide a binding margin on the left hand side of the sheet. Shop drawings submitted other than as specified herein may be returned for resubmittal without being reviewed.

I. Only drawings which have been checked and corrected by the fabricator should be submitted to the Contractor by his subcontractors and vendors. Prior to submitting drawings to the Engineer, the Contractor shall check thoroughly all such drawings to satisfy himself that the subject matter thereof conforms to the Drawings and Specifications in all respects. All drawings which are correct shall be marked with the date, checker's name, and indication of the Contractor's approval, and then shall be submitted to the Engineer.

J. If a shop drawing shows any deviation from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention of the deviations in the transmittal. Shop Drawings that contain significant deviations that are not brought to the attention of the Engineer may be subject to rejection.

K. Should the Contractor submit equipment that requires modifications to the structures, piping, electrical conduit, wires and appurtenances, layout, etc., detailed on the Drawings, he shall also submit details of the proposed modifications. If such equipment and modifications are accepted, the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner, shall do all work necessary to make such modifications.

L. A maximum of two submissions of each Shop Drawing will be reviewed, checked, and commented upon without charge to the Contractor. Any additional submissions which are ordered by the Engineer to fulfill the stipulations of the Drawings and

Specifications, and which are required by virtue of the Contractor's neglect or failure to comply with the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications, or to make those modifications and/or corrections ordered by the Engineer in the review of the first two submissions of each Shop Drawing, will be reviewed and checked as deemed necessary by the Engineer, and the cost of such review and checking, as determined by the Owner, and based upon Engineer's documentation of time and rates established for additional services in the Owner-Engineer Agreement for this Project, may be deducted from the Contractor to make all modifications and/or corrections as may be required by the Engineer in an accurate, complete, and timely fashion. Resubmittals for the sole purpose of providing written responses to review comments will not be considered a resubmittal counting towards the two submission limit.

1.3 SAMPLES

A. The Contractor shall submit samples when requested by the Engineer to establish conformance with the specifications, and as necessary to define color selections available. Submittals of “samples” shall be documented through the electronic submittal process by including a photograph of the item(s) and indicating the date the sample was mailed and/or delivered.

1.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals are required for certain elements of the project, as specified.

B. The Contractor shall provide a completed Operation and Maintenance Manual Certification Form (copy provided for Contractor's use at the end of this Specification Section) which shall be attached to every copy of every Manual and signed by the Contractor and Manufacturer.

C. O&M Manuals shall include operating and maintenance information on all systems and pieces of equipment. The manual shall contain sufficient data to install, operate, maintain, repair and rebuild all components of the equipment, design data specific to the project. Descriptions of operation should include procedures for both normal and emergency operation. All information required by the Operations and Maintenance Manual Certification Form described herein and any additional information deemed necessary by the Owner and Engineer for proper installation, operation and maintenance. Also include model numbers and serial numbers, as well as rated capacities and motor data, where applicable.

D. Each hard copy of an O&M Manual shall be provided in a stand-alone binder or shall be suitable for insertion into a 3-ring binder. Include the General Contractor's and Manufacturer's representative's contact information on the front cover. O&M manuals must be appropriate for the project and customized for the project. If a Manufacturer's standard O&M manual is included in the submittal, all non-applicable content must be removed or crossed out.

1.5 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

A. Prior to accepting the installation, the Contractor shall submit manufacturer's certificates for each item specified.

B. Such manufacturer's certificates shall state that the equipment has been installed under either the continuous or periodic supervision of the manufacturer's authorized representative, that it has been adjusted and initially operated in the presence of the

manufacturer's authorized representative, and that it is operating in accordance with the specified requirements, to the manufacturer's satisfaction. All costs for meeting this requirement shall be included in the Contractor's bid price.

1.6 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Accompany submittals with a transmittal cover sheet, containing:
   1. Date.
   2. Project title and number.
   3. Contractor's name and address.
   4. The sequential shop drawing number for each shop drawing, project data and sample submitted shall be:
      a. Specification Section number followed by a dash and then a sequential number beginning with 01 (e.g., 16000-01).
      b. Under limited situations when additional different pieces of equipment are submitted under the same specification section, those submittals shall be numbered sequentially (e.g. 05500-01, 05500-02, 05500-03, etc.).
      c. Resubmittals shall include decimal point and an alphabetic suffix after the corresponding sequential number (e.g., 16000-01A).
      d. O&M submittals shall be numbered with the Specification Section number followed by a dash, the letters “OM”, another dash, and then a sequential number beginning with 01 (e.g. 16000-OM-01). Resubmittals of O&Ms shall include an alphabetic suffix after the corresponding sequential number (e.g., 16000-OM-01A).
   5. Notification of deviations from Contract Documents.
   6. Other pertinent data.

B. A completed Contractor Submittal Certification Form shall be attached to each hardcopy and electronic PDF of each shop drawing and must include:
   1. Project name
   2. Specification Section and sequential number with alphabet suffix for resubmittal
   3. Description
   4. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents.
   5. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying review of the submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
   6. Where specified or when requested by the Engineer, manufacturer's certification that equipment, accessories and shop painting meet or exceed the Specification requirements.
   7. Where specified, manufacturer's guarantee.

C. Additional Requirements for Electronic Submittals:
   1. Each individual shop drawing or O&M submittal shall be contained in one PDF.
   2. The first page of the PDF shall be the Contractor Submittal Certification Form as described above.
   3. The electronic PDF shall be **exactly** as submitted in the hardcopy.
   4. The electronic PDF shall include an electronic table of contents that is bookmarked for each section of the submittal.
   5. The electronic PDF shall be configured such that is fully searchable.
   6. PDF versions of 24x36 drawings shall be converted to 24 x 36 PDFs so as not to lose the clarity of the original drawing.

7. Electronic PDF submittals that are not submitted in accordance with the requirements stated above will not be reviewed by the Engineer.
8. Electronic submittals shall be transmitted via the protocol established in Part 1 above.

1.7 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Revise initial submittals as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal.
B. Indicate on submittals any changes which have been made other than those required by Engineer. All renumbering of shop drawings, relabeling of individual pieces or assemblies or relocating of pieces or assemblies to other Drawings within the submittal shall be clearly brought to the attention of the Engineer.

1.8 ENGINEER'S REVIEW

A. The review of shop and working drawings hereunder will be general only, and nothing contained in this specification shall relieve, diminish or alter in any respect the responsibilities of the Contractor under the Contract Documents and in particular, the specific responsibility of the Contractor for details of design and dimensions necessary for proper fitting and construction of the work as required by the Contract and for achieving the result and performance specified thereunder.
B. The Engineer's review comments will be summarized on a Submittal Review Form, which includes an action code. A description of each action code is provided below.
   1. No Exceptions Taken (Status 0 on shop drawing log). The shop drawing complies with the Contract Document requirements. No changes or further information are required. Where appropriate, the submittal review form will be used to alert the Contractor, Owner and Field personnel of remaining items within that specification section that still needs to be submitted.
   2. Make Corrections Indicated (Status 1 on shop drawing log). The shop drawing complies with the Contract Document requirements except for minor changes, as indicated. Engineer requires that all comments will be addressed by the Contractor, unless otherwise notified in writing prior to execution of the relevant work.
   3. Conditional to Remarks (Status 2 on shop drawing log). The shop drawing potentially complies with the Contract Document requirements, contingent upon satisfactory resolution of review comments. Remarks will explicitly list what information needs to be resubmitted. Resubmittal from the Contractor should include a cover letter or summary which indicates how each review comment has been addressed. **This action code will not be used, or will be sparingly used, for electronic submittals.**
   4. Revise and Resubmit (Status 3 on shop drawing log). The shop drawing does not comply with the Contract Document requirement as submitted, but may with changes indicated and/or submission of additional information. The entire package must be resubmitted with the necessary information and a cover letter which indicates how each review comment has been addressed and where to find the information in the resubmittal.
   5. Rejected (Status 4 on shop drawing log). The shop drawing does not comply with the Contract Document requirements, for the reasons indicated in the remarks, and is unacceptable.

6. In Review (Status 5 on shop drawing log). The shop drawing is currently under review.
7. For Information Only (Status 6 on shop drawing log). The shop drawing review was for information only.

CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL CERTIFICATION FORM

PROJECT: _____ CONTRACTOR'S PROJ. NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER'S PROJ. NO: _____

ENGINEER: _____

SHOP DRAWING NUMBER: _____ - _____

SPECIFICATION SECTION OR DRAWING NO: | SEQUENTIAL NUMBER (& ALPHA SUFFIX FOR RESUBMITTAL)

DESCRIPTION: _____

MANUFACTURER: _____

The above referenced submittal has been reviewed by the undersigned and I/we certify that the material and/or equipment meets or exceeds the project specification requirements with

☐ NO DEVIATIONS

or

☐ A COMPLETE LIST OF DEVIATIONS AS FOLLOWS[a]:

_____
_____
_____
_____

By: _____ By: _____

Contractor[b]

Manufacturer[c]

Date: _____ Date: _____

a Any deviations not brought to the attention of the Engineer for review and concurrence shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to correct, if so directed.
b Required on all submittals
c When required by specifications Page ___ of ___

General Contractor's Stamp

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL CERTIFICATION FORM

PROJECT: _____ CONTRACTOR'S PROJ. NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER'S PROJ. NO: _____

ENGINEER: _____

O&M NUMBER:	_____ SPECIFICATION SECTION OR DRAWING NO:	- OM-	_____ SEQUENTIAL NUMBER (& ALPHA SUFFIX FOR RESUBMITTAL)

DESCRIPTION: _____

MANUFACTURER: _____

The above referenced operations and maintenance manual has been reviewed by the undersigned and I/we certify that the manual is customized as needed for this project, is suitable for mounting in a 3-ring binder, and contains the following items:

- ☐ Table of Contents
- ☐ Maintenance Schedule and Summary
- ☐ Lubrication Schedule
- ☐ Schematics
- ☐ Troubleshooting Information
- ☐ Warranty Information
- ☐ Rebuild Information for All Components/ Systems
- ☐ Startup, Operation, Shutdown Procedures
- ☐ Safety Procedures
- ☐ Shop Drawings corrected to As-Built Conditions
- ☐ Project-Related Design Data
- ☐ Wiring Diagrams
- ☐ Equipment Layout Drawings &
- ☐ Equipment Performance Curves
- ☐ Parts and Service Contact Information
- ☐ Manufacturer's Contact Information
- ☐ Emergency Operations Plan
- ☐ List of Part Numbers for all Components
- ☐ List of Spare Parts Supplied and Cost
- ☐ Other System Specific Information

By: _____ By: _____

Contractor[a] Manufacturer[b]

Date: _____ Date: _____

[a] Contact information shall include name, address and telephone number.
[b] Required on all Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
[c] When required by Specifications.

Page ___ of ___

General Contractor's Stamp

PROCESS EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER SUBMITTAL CERTIFICATION
(Divisions 11 and 14)

Owner:_____ Date: _____

_____

Project:

_____

_____

Contractor: _____

_____

Equipment Manufacturer: _____

_____

_____

Equipment: _____

As an authorized representative of the equipment manufacturer, the undersigned certifies that the equipment listed above conforms to the requirements of Section 11000, Part 1.3.K. The undersigned authorized representative of the manufacturer further certifies that the equipment manufacturer or supplier has: reviewed the Construction Documents, the intended installation by the Contractor, and the intended functional and operational conditions; determined all conditions to be acceptable; and found no conditions which would cause the warranty to be void; or the equipment to function improperly, or not meet the performance requirements.

_____ _____
(Authorized Representative of the Manufacturer) (Date)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Extent of Work:
   1. Provide a detailed breakdown of the agreed Contract Sum showing values allocated to each of the various parts of the Work, as specified herein and in other provisions of the Contract Documents. The breakdown shall divide the projects into its appropriate component parts together with a quantity and a unit price for each part such that the sum of the products of quantities and unit prices will equal the contract price for the item(s). Coordinate with the Engineer regarding the level of detailed warranted for the project.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
   1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, and Sections of these Specifications.
   2. Schedule of values is required under the General Conditions.
   3. Schedule of values is required to be compatible with applications for progress payment.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use required means to assure arithmetical accuracy of the sums described.

B. When so required by the Engineer, provide copies of the subcontracts or other data acceptable to the Engineer substantiating the sums described.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to first application for payment, submit a proposed schedule of values to the Engineer.
   1. Secure the Engineer's approval of the schedule of values prior to submitting first application for payment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380

PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included:

1. Pre-Construction Record: Contractor shall utilize digital photographs and video to obtain a visual record of the project area; copies of same shall be given to the Engineer and Owner.
2. Notify Engineer at least three (3) working days prior to photographing or videoing the project area so Engineer may, at his option, observe.

1.2 QUALITY

A. Pre-Construction Record: Quality shall be such that the condition of existing pavement, curbing, driveway entrances, sidewalks, etc. can be readily determined.

1.3 1.3 SUBMITTAL OF PRINTS

A. Pre-Construction Record: Submit hard copy prints and electronic files on CD ROM, and video electronic files on DVD to the Engineer and Owner prior to any construction work.

B. The quality of the photos and video are subject to approval by the Engineer prior to the start of construction work in the areas shown by the photos.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. General Quality Control.
B. Workmanship.
C. Manufacturer's Instructions.
D. Manufacturer's Certificates.
E. Manufacturer's Field Services.
F. Testing Laboratory Services.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions: Inspection and testing required by governing authorities.
B. Section 01340 - Submittals: Submittal of Manufacturer's Instructions.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Maintain quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.

1.4 WORKMANSHIP

A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.
B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking.

1.5 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with instructions in full detail, including each step in sequence. Should instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

1.6 MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFICATES

A. When required by individual Specifications Section, submit manufacturer's certificate that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.7 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

A. When specified in respective Specification Sections, require supplier and/or manufacturer to provide qualified personnel to observe field conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to make appropriate recommendations.
B. Representative shall submit written report to Engineer listing observations and recommendations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION
Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01710

PROJECT CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included:

1. Maintain premises and public properties free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by operations.
2. At completion of work, remove waste materials, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all sight-exposed surfaces. Leave project clean and ready for use.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: Conduct cleaning and disposal operations in accordance with all applicable local and state laws, ordinances, and code requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surfaces to be cleaned.

B. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PERFORMANCE

A. Cleaning During Construction:

1. Execute cleaning operations to ensure that buildings, grounds, and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.
2. Entirely remove and dispose of material or debris during the progress of the work that has washed into or has been placed in watercourses, ditches, gutters, drains, catch basins, or elsewhere as a result of the Contractor's operations.
3. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust.
4. At reasonable intervals during the progress of work, clean the site and dispose of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.
5. Clean interiors of buildings, when applicable, prior to finish painting, and continue to clean on an as-needed basis until buildings are ready for occupancy.
6. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw material from heights.
7. When applicable, schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from the cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

B. Control of Hazards:
   1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove from premises daily.
   2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which may create hazardous conditions.
   3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

C. Disposal:
   1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on project site.
   2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes, such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner, in storm or sanitary drains.
   3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

D. Final Cleaning:
   1. Employ experienced workmen, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.
   2. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials, from all sight-exposed interior and exterior finished surfaces.
   3. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finishes.
   4. Broom clean paved surfaces.
   5. Rake clean non-paved surfaces of the project site.
   6. Restore to their original condition those portions of the site not designated for alterations by the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included:
   1. Keep accurate record documents for all additions, demolition, changes of material or equipment (from that shown on the Drawings), variations in work, and any other additions or revisions to the Contract (via Change Order, Work Change Directive, Field Order or Clarification).
   2. Records shall be kept current as the work progresses. Failure to maintain current records, as specified herein, shall be grounds for withholding additional retainage from monthly partial payment requests. Failure to provide records shall also be grounds for withholding of final payment and, if beyond contract time, shall be grounds for imposing liquidated damages.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
   1. Shop Drawings, Project Data, and Samples are specified in "General Conditions" and Section 01340, Submittals.

1.2 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at job site, one copy of:
   1. Contract Drawings
   2. Specifications
   3. Addenda
   4. Reviewed Shop Drawings
   5. Change Orders
   6. Any other modifications to the Contract
   7. Field Test Reports

B. Store documents in files and racks specifically identified for this use, that are apart from documents used for construction.

C. File documents in a logical manner indexed for easy reference.

D. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.

E. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

F. Make documents available at all times for inspection by the Engineer and Owner, and by the end of the project, transmit these documents to the Engineer.

1.3 RECORDING

A. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in large high printed letters.

B. Keep record documents current and do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

C. General Field Recording Issues:
   1. All ties should be taken from existing, permanent features such as utility poles, corners of buildings and hydrants. Porches, sheds or other house additions

should be avoided as they could be torn down. A minimum of two ties should be taken.

2. Stations should be recorded to the nearest foot.
3. Inverts should be recorded to the nearest hundredth of a foot.
4. Elevations should be recorded to the nearest hundredth of a foot.
5. Building dimensions should be recorded to the nearest 1/4".
6. Equipment and Piping should be recorded to the nearest tenth of a foot, and the overall dimensions and layout of the equipment shall be adjusted to reflect the equipment provided.

D. Project Record Drawings - Legibly mark Contract Drawings to record existing utilities and actual construction of all work, including but not limited to the following (where applicable):

1. Existing Utilities
   a. Water mains and services, water main gate valves, sewer mains and services, storm drains, culverts, steam lines, gas lines, tanks and other existing utilities encountered during construction must be accurately located and shown on the Drawings. In congested areas supplemental drawings or enlargements may be required.
   b. Show any existing utilities encountered in plan and profile and properly labeled showing size, material and type of utility. Ties should be shown on plan. Utility should be drawn to scale in section (horizontally and vertically) and an elevation should be called out to the nearest hundredth of a foot.
   c. When existing utility lines are broken and repaired, ties should be taken to these locations.
   d. If existing water lines are replaced or relocated, document the area involved and pipe materials, size, etc. in a note, and with ties.
2. Yard Piping and Buried Electrical Conduit
   a. Site piping should be drawn to reflect the installed locations, with ties and elevation of all bends (horizontal and vertical).
   b. Show routing for electrical conduits and pull boxes, especially in close proximity to buildings and when the conduits change direction or cross process piping.
3. Equipment Systems and Piping
   a. Show any changes to equipment systems, whether interior or exterior, for process, HVAC, plumbing, instrumentation or electrical. If any dimensional changes were made in the field, the numerical change should be made on the Drawing and be properly labeled. Update dimensions and elevations on Drawings. Record Drawings must reflect any equipment configuration and layout changes differing from that shown on the Drawings.
   b. Show any changes to piping systems, whether interior or exterior, for process, HVAC, plumbing and instrumentation. If any dimensional changes were made in the field, the numerical change should be made on the Drawing and be properly labeled. Update dimensions and elevations on Drawings.

E. Specifications and Addenda - Legibly mark up each section to record:
   1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
   2. Changes made by Change Order, Field Order, or other method.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. At the completion of the project, and prior to the release of retainage, deliver record documents to the Engineer.
   1. Record drawings shall be provided as a bound paper set of computer generated drawings, an electronic file (pdf format) of the bound paper set, and electronic files in AutoCAD format. Ownership of the drawings and files shall pass to the Owner at the time of submittal.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
   1. Date, project title and number.
   2. Contractor's name and address.
   3. Title and number of each record document with certification that each document is completed and accurate.
   4. Signature of Contractor, or his authorized representative.

C. Failure to supply all information on the Project Record Drawings as specified in Part 1.3 may result in additional retainage from monthly partial payment requests, and in non-approval of final payments of the Contract and/or if contract time (as specified in accordance with the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract) has elapsed, this shall be grounds for the enactment of the liquidated damages as specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MAINTAINING AND PROVIDING RECORDS

A. Records shall be kept current as the work progresses.

B. Records shall be made available for review by the Owner, Engineer, Resident Project Representative and/or Funding Agency(s) upon request.

C. Failure to maintain current records, as specified herein, shall be grounds for withholding additional retainage from monthly partial payment requests.

D. Failure to provide records shall be grounds for withholding of final payment and, if beyond contract time, shall be grounds for imposing liquidated damages.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01800

EQUIPMENT STARTUP, CERTIFICATION AND OPERATOR TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included:

1. General: The work included in this Section includes startup of equipment, Certified Equipment Testing and Manufacturer provided Operator Training of the facility personnel in the proper operations and maintenance of the furnished equipment. This shall include all equipment provided for the project, regardless of specification Division, unless specifically noted otherwise. Clean, test and adjust each piece of equipment and/or system to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer.
2. One Year Service Call: In addition to the Manufacturer's installation and startup/testing services, the Contractor shall arrange for the Manufacturer to provide one additional service call of one 8 hour working day on site upon demand of the Owner for each type of equipment within the first year of operation (commencing upon date of Substantial Completion) at no additional cost to the Owner.
    a. Equipment Systems requiring one year of service call are as follows:
        i. Pumps and Pump Control Panel

General Definitions:

1. Equipment Startup shall be generally defined as the initial placing into operation of the equipment by representatives of the Contractor, any subcontractors directly responsible for the equipment provided, and the equipment Manufacturer.
2. Certified Equipment Testing shall generally be defined as the formal and scheduled demonstration of operations in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This formal demonstration shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer by representatives of the General Contractor, any Subcontractors directly responsible for the equipment provided, and the equipment Manufacturer.
3. Operator Training shall generally be defined as the formal and scheduled instruction of plant personnel and other Owner designated representatives in the proper operations of provided equipment, and in the techniques, methods, schedules, etc. associated with maintenance. This formal training shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer, by representatives of the Contractor, any subcontractors directly responsible for the equipment provided, and the equipment Manufacturer. Operator Training shall also include assistance to plant personnel by Manufacturer representatives during the initial operations of the equipment.

C. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. NA

D. Submittals:
   1. A minimum of ten days prior to the Pre-Startup Meeting, Contractor shall provide a preliminary equipment start-up schedule and plan for the Certified Equipment Testing and the Operator Training for each piece of equipment to the Engineer for review. This preliminary plan will include a written outline description of the means and methods to be employed during the certified equipment test of each piece of equipment. The schedule and means and methods of testing will be discussed with the Engineer at the pre-startup meeting for acceptance.
   2. Submit the name(s) and resume(s) of the duly authorized representatives of the Manufacturer proposed for the project at least 30 days prior to the need for such services. The qualifications of duly authorized representatives of the Manufacturer are identified in Paragraph 1.2 below.

E. Schedules:
   1. The pre-startup meeting shall be held at least ten working days prior to the startup of the first piece of equipment supplied under the Contract. The meeting shall be held at the Trumbull Town Hall. At that time, the Contractor shall present his plan as detailed in the previous Part D "Submittals" and review Engineer's comments and concerns associated with the general features of each piece of equipment which must be demonstrated.
   2. Contractor shall provide Engineer with at least 72-hours' notice of his desire to perform Certified Equipment Testing and/or training to allow necessary coordination with Owner representatives. Contractor shall be responsible for any and all coordination necessary with the daily operations of the facility to accommodate his testing schedule. Actual date and time for testing and/or training will be the first mutually acceptable date and time available to all parties subsequent to receipt of the request.
   3. Operator Training may be conducted concurrently with the Certified Equipment Testing with prior approval of the Engineer. However, under no circumstances will conditions of the testing interfere with the ability of Owner's representatives to observe necessary features, to hear and understand instructions, or to ask questions. Under such conditions, and as deemed necessary by the Engineer, Operator Training will be conducted separately from, and subsequent to, the Certified Equipment Testing.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Duly authorized representative of the Manufacturer shall meet the following criteria:
   1. A direct employee of the Manufacturer;
   2. Fluent in the English language;
   3. Has a minimum of 5 years of experience in the proper installation, adjustment, operation, testing, and startup of the specified model, including, but not limited to, equipment calibration, and other mechanical or electrical components of the equipment.
   4. Sales personnel, marketing personnel or local representatives will not be accepted as a duly authorized representative of the Manufacturer unless the Manufacturer has certified them accordingly.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT STARTUP

A. Equipment startup shall be performed by the authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer as identified in the Submittals. Refer to Paragraph 1.1.D above.

B. The Equipment Startup shall be performed prior to Certified Equipment Testing and prior to Operator Training.

C. No form of energy shall be applied to any part of the system prior to receipt by the Engineer of a certified statement of approval of the installation from the Contractor. This certification shall contain a statement by an authorized representative of the equipment Manufacturer that the equipment is ready for testing, as outlined below.

D. As part of the equipment startup, the Contractor shall:

1. Verify that the equipment is installed properly and in accordance with Manufacturer's requirements and instructions, and as such, it is appropriate to apply power to the units in question.
2. Verify that all manual, automatic and safety control features of the equipment functions properly, including all alarm, activation and deactivation sequences.
3. Verify that the equipment can operate without excessive noise, vibration, overheating, overloading, jamming, etc. during normal operating conditions.
4. Check amperage draws on all power feeds with equipment running under normal operating conditions.

E. Each piece of equipment shall be tested sufficiently to ensure that all features required to be demonstrated and/or verified during the equipment certification testing are within acceptable limits. The startup shall not be considered complete until the unit is fully capable of passing the equipment certification testing.

F. Where multiple units are provided, each unit shall undergo startup procedures.

G. The duly authorized representative of the Manufacturer shall provide all specialty tools, specialty testing equipment and labor necessary for the start-up of the equipment.

H. The Contractor shall provide all power, chemical, tools, equipment, labor, water and fuel as required for startup.

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for all contacts and arrangements as necessary with the proper municipal departments and/or public utility companies to arrange for temporary and/or separate billing so that bills associated with testing and startup procedures can be easily identified.
2. Contacts and arrangements with the local power company shall include, but not be limited to, all arrangements as necessary so that peak power demands incurred during testing and startup procedures will not become a part of the permanent record for determining future power demand charges for the Owner.
3. All waste materials shall be disposed of by the Contractor in an environmentally acceptable manner at no additional cost to the Owner.

I. In the event of an unsuccessful equipment start-up, Manufacturer and Contractor shall make necessary alternations, adjustments, repairs and replacements and the

equipment start-up shall be repeated.

J. The Manufacturer Representative's shall fill out the Equipment Start-Up Certification form included at the end of this Section. Startup will not be considered complete until this form has been provided to the Engineer along with the Manufacturer Representative's field report.

3.2 CERTIFIED EQUIPMENT TESTING

A. Certified Equipment Testing shall be performed after the equipment startup testing is completed and it has been verified that equipment functions in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents in all aspects. Certified Equipment Testing shall be performed by the authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer as identified in the Submittals. Refer to Paragraph 1.1.D above.

B. Certified Equipment Testing shall not be scheduled concurrently with the equipment startup without the prior approval of the Engineer. In all cases, if the Engineer has arrived on-site for the scheduled Certified Equipment Testing and the equipment is not capable of demonstrating complete compliance with the Contract Documents, or if the Manufacturer's representative is not present, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs to the Engineer associated with failed testing, including travel expenses. The importance of prior and proper equipment startup demonstrations to verify the requirements of the Certified Equipment Testing is stressed.

C. At a minimum during the Certified Equipment Testing, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer the following:

1. That the equipment is installed properly and in accordance with Manufacturer's requirements and instructions, and as such, it is appropriate to apply power to the units in question.
2. That all manual, automatic and safety control features of the equipment functions properly, including all alarm, activation and deactivation sequences.
3. That the equipment can operate without excessive noise, vibration, overheating, overloading, jamming, etc. during normal operating conditions.
4. Amperage draws on all power feeds with equipment running under normal operating conditions.
5. The noise level of equipment, drives and motors, unless otherwise noted, shall not exceed 90 dBA, as measured 3 feet from the unit under free field conditions.
    i. Each unit shall be monitored for compliance independently with other area equipment deactivated.
    ii. For monitoring, the equipment will be run under normal operation conditions.
    iii. Contractor shall provide certified proof of calibration for instrument utilized to measure noise level.
6. Other specific requirements as outlined within the individual specifications sections.

D. Each piece of equipment shall be tested sufficiently to ensure that all features required to be demonstrated and/or verified are within acceptable limits.

E. Where multiple units are provided, each unit shall undergo equipment certification testing procedures individually and then with multiple units on-line to verify the total systems output capacity and performance.

F. The duly authorized representative of the Manufacturer shall provide all specialty

tools, specialty testing equipment and labor necessary for the start-up and testing of the equipment.

G. The Contractor shall provide all power, chemical, equipment, labor, water and fuel as required for startup and testing.

H. All equipment provided on the project shall be demonstrated to function properly. Demonstration as a component of an overall system shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibilities to demonstrate proper operation or verify specific requirements for each individual component.

I. Minimum Certified Equipment Testing Requirements for Pumps:
   1. If sufficient sewage or water is not available for tests, Contractor will provide water at his expense for testing, if so directed.
   2. During tests, observe and record head, output, rpm and motor input. Sufficient test points shall be obtained to develop accurate pump system curve. If multiple operational points are specified, compliance with all points must be sufficiently demonstrated.
   3. Fully demonstrate ability to operate at specified conditions without motor overload.
   4. For mechanical seals, after a run-in period of 30 minutes, the seal area shall be wiped dry. The pump shall be operated for a 10-minute period. No measurable leakage shall be detected from the mechanical seal.
   5. Refer to Section 11000, 11310 and 15400, as applicable, for additional details.

J. Minimum Certified Equipment Testing Requirements for Instrumentation/Control Systems:
   1. All instruments shall be calibrated in the presence of the Engineer.
   2. All transmitters or direct-operated receivers shall be calibrated to impose input values representing zero percent, ten percent, and eighty percent of full scale.
   3. The inputs and outputs of devices, as appropriate, shall be connected to manometers for differential pressure devices, or compared to measured levels, rates or quantities, during calibration. The receiving devices shall be adjusted to read the calibrated output of the initial calibration.
   4. After placing each measuring system in service, an actual comparison of the measured variable versus readout shall be made. For each differential pressure based measuring system, a manometer shall be connected to the connections provided in the piping, tank, or other appropriate device. Each system shall meet the manufacturer's standard accuracy.
   5. Secondary functions, such as sequencing, timing features, alarm actuation and pacing shall be adjusted during initial calibration and demonstrated after the system is placed in service.
   6. Linkage or range adjustments shall be sealed by colored lacquer in the presence of the Engineer immediately following calibration.
   7. Process calibration, such as volumetric drawdown tests on flows and level measurements, shall be conducted on all measuring systems as requested by the Engineer. Once established as being within acceptable accuracy limits, future tests which require use of the measuring device to demonstrate system operations can utilize generation of mA signals to simulate level, flow or similar variable variations.

K. In the event of an unsuccessful Certified Equipment Test, Manufacturer and Contractor shall make necessary alternations, adjustments, repairs and replacements and the equipment testing shall be repeated.

L. The Manufacturer Representative's shall fill out the Equipment/System Testing Certification form included at the end of this Section. Certification Testing will not be considered complete until this form has been provided to the Engineer along with the Manufacturer representative field report.

3.3 OPERATOR TRAINING

A. Operator Training shall be performed by the authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer as identified in the Submittals. Refer to Paragraph 1.1.D above.

B. Unless otherwise noted within the specific specification sections, provide minimum of one day (8-hour days, not including travel time) of combined training and operational assistance for plant operators for each piece of equipment in the proper operations of provided equipment, and in the techniques, methods, schedules, etc. associated with maintenance.

C. The level of the training and operational assistance provided shall be as required to ensure proper understanding of the equipment's operations, maintenance and warranty conditions. Should manufacturer require time in addition to the minimums indicated herein, or within the individual specification sections, to sufficiently detail the proper operations and maintenance of the equipment, it will be provided at no additional cost to Owner. Under absolutely no circumstances shall warrantees become void due to Owner's failure to follow operational and maintenance procedures which were not fully detailed and described to Owner's representatives during these sessions.

D. Refer to individual equipment specification sections for further requirements.

E. The manufacturer representative shall fill out the Equipment Training Certification form included within this Section. Training will not be considered complete until this form has been provided to the Engineer.

EQUIPMENT START-UP CERTIFICATION

Owner:_____ Date: _____

_____

Project:

_____

_____

Contractor: _____

_____

Equipment Manufacturer: _____

_____

_____

Equipment: _____

As an authorized representative of the equipment manufacturer, the undersigned certifies that the equipment listed above conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. The undersigned authorized representative of the manufacturer further certifies that the equipment has been installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, that it is ready for permanent operation and that nothing in the installation will render the manufacturer's warranty null and void.

_____ _____

(Authorized Representative of the Manufacturer) (Date)

_____ _____

(Contractor) (Date)

_____ _____

(Engineer) Wright-Pierce (Date)

** Attach Manufacturer Representative's Field Report **

EQUIPMENT TRAINING CERTIFICATION

Owner: _____ Date: _____

_____

Project:

_____

_____

Contractor: _____

_____

Equipment Manufacturer: _____

_____

_____

Equipment: _____

1. I have trained the Owner's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance of the above equipment.

_____ _____
(Authorized Representative of the Manufacturer) (Date)

2. The personnel listed below attended the training session.

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____
(Owner's Representative) (Date)

3. Witnessed by: _____ _____
Wright-Pierce (Date)

Wright-Pierce
99 Main Street
Topsham, ME 04086

CERTIFIED EQUIPMENT/SYSTEM TESTING FORM

Owner:_____ Date: _____

_____

Project:

_____

_____

Contractor: _____

_____

Equipment Manufacturer: _____

_____

Equipment: _____

_____

This certifies that the entire equipment/system has met the requirements of Section 01800, 16950 and all other applicable requirements of the contract documents.

_____ _____

(Authorized Representative of the Manufacturer (Date)

_____ _____

(Contractor) (Date)

_____ _____

(Engineer) Wright-Pierce (Date)

** Attach Manufacturer Representative's Field Report **

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02050A

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included:

1. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment and apparatus necessary and shall do all work required to complete the demolition, removal, and alterations of existing facilities as indicated on the Drawings, as herein specified, and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Demolition and alteration work within occupied areas shall be accomplished with minimum interference to the occupants and to the plant which shall be in continuous operation during construc¬tion.
3. All equipment, piping, and other materials that are not to be relocated or to be returned to the Owner shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of by him, away from the site of the work and at his own expense.
4. All demolition or removal of existing structures, utilities, equipment, and appurtenances shall be accomplished without damaging the integrity of existing structures, equipment, and appurtenances to remain, to be salvaged for relocation or stored for future use.
5. Such items that are damaged shall be either repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense to a condition at least equal to that which existed prior to the start of his work.
6. Unless otherwise indicated, all items labeled to be "removed", "demolished" or "remove/demolish" shall be removed and disposed of off site in accordance with all Local, State and Federal Regulations.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere: (When Applicable)

1. See Summary of Work, Section 01010.

1.2 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Condition of Structures:

1. The Owner assumes no responsibility for the actual condition of structures to be demolished.
2. Conditions existing at the time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by the Owner as far as practicable. However, variations within the structures may occur due to Owner's removal and salvage operations prior to the start of demolition work (where applicable).

1.3 UTILITIES

A. Utility Locations:

1. Utility locations shown on the plans are approximate only, based on information supplied by the utility companies.

B. Coordination with Utilities:

1. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements and perform any necessary work to the satisfaction of affected utility companies and governmental divisions involved with the discontinuance or interruption of affected public utilities and services.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule - Demolition:
   1. Submit two (2) copies of proposed methods and operations of demolition to the Engineer for review prior to the start of work. Include in the schedule the coordination for shut-off, capping and continuation of utility services as required.
   2. Provide a detailed sequence of demolition and removal work to ensure the uninterrupted progress of the Owner's operations.

1.5 PROTECTIONS

A. Ensure the safe passage of persons around the area of demolition. Conduct operations to prevent injury to adjacent buildings, struc¬tures, other facilities and persons. Erect temporary, covered passageways as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or support to prevent movement, settlement or collapse of structures to be demolished and adjacent facilities to remain.

1.6 DAMAGES

A. The Contractor shall promptly repair damages caused by demolition operations to adjacent facilities at no cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – Not Applicable

PART 3 - PERFORMANCE

A. Remove and dispose of non-salvageable material in accordance with all applicable local and state laws, ordinances and code requirements.
B. Dispose of material daily as it accumulates.
C. Carefully remove, store and protect from damage all materials to be salvaged.
D. Buildings and Adjacent Property:
   1. Protect all buildings and property adjacent to equipment to be removed from damage by erecting suitable barriers or by other suitable means.
   2. Leave such buildings in a permanently safe and satisfactory condition.
E. Mechanical/Process Demolition:
   1. Mechanical/Process demolition in general shall consist of the dismantling and removal of existing piping, tanks, pumps, motors, equipment and other appurtenances as specified, and indicated on the Drawings.
   2. It shall also include, where necessary, the cutting of existing piping for the purpose of making connections thereto.
   3. Piping not indicated to be removed but which may interfere with construction shall be removed to the nearest solid support, capped and left in place. Where piping that is to be removed passes through the wall of existing structures, it shall be cut off and properly capped on each side of the wall.

4. When piping is to be altered or removed underground, the remain¬ing piping shall be properly capped or plugged.
5. Abandoned underground piping shall be left in place unless it interferes with new structures or unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

F. Salvage:
1. Salvaged items shall be stored on site for the Owner in an acceptable location and manner.

G. Maintain Treatment:
1. During demolition, maintain treatment as outlined in Section 01010, Summary of Work.

H. Demolition Sequence:
1. The demolition sequence is to conform the reviewed and approved project schedule, and restrictions outlined in Section 01310, Construction Schedules.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15050

PIPE & PIPE FITTINGS – GENERAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Furnish, install, support, and test pipe and pipe fittings of the type(s) and size(s) and in the location(s) shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere (When Applicable):
   1. Valves, gates, pipe hangers, pipe supports, pipe and equipment insulation, heating, and plumbing are specified in the appropriate Sections in Division 15.
   2. Pipe materials are specified in the appropriate sections of Division 2 and/or Division 15.

C. Other Trades: Cooperate with all other trades whose work is to be coordinated with piping work.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
   1. ANSI B31.1 – Power Piping
   2. ANSI B31.3 – Process Piping
   3. ANSI B31.4 – Liquid Transportation Systems for Hydrocarbons,
   4. Liquid Petroleum Gas, Anhydrous Ammonia, and Alcohol.
   5. ANSI B31.5 – Refrigeration Piping
   6. ANSI B31.9 – Building Services Piping
   7. ANSI B31.8 – Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01340 and the General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

B. Submit manufacturer's "Certification of Conformance" that pipe and fittings and other piping appurtenances meet or exceed the requirements of these Specifications.

C. Submit other documents as specified in the appropriate Sections of this Division.

D. Submit complete pipe support system design stamped by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Connecticut with at least 5 years of experience in the analysis and design of similar system within the last 5 years.

E. Computerized calculations with supporting and backup documentation will be acceptable.

F. The design of the pipe support system shall include analyzing the system piping and service conditions to develop a detailed support system, specific to the piping material, pipe joints, valves and piping appurtenances.

G. The support system design shall include the criteria for each piping system.

H. The piping system analysis and design shall conform to ANSI B31.

I. The support system shall be designed for dead weight and dynamic analysis, including system thermal effects, pressure thrusts and seismic forces. Refer to paragraph 1.4 Seismic Control for seismic requirements.

J. Each piping system shall be presented in an isometric graphic and shall show the resolved and resultant force and moment systems as well as all recommended hangers, supports, anchors, restraints and expansion/flexible joints.
K. Submit complete layouts, schedules, and location plans for all piping systems.
L. Submit complete piping drawings for each piping submittal indicating type of hanger and/or support, location, magnitude of load transmitted to the structure and type of anchor, guide and other pipe supporting appurtenances including structural fasteners.
M. Submittal shall include catalog cut for each different type of pipe hanger or support indicating the materials of construction, dimensions and range of pipe sizes for which that hanger is suitable. Where standard hangers and/or supports are not suitable, submit detailed drawings showing materials and details of construction for each type of special anchor and/or support.
N. Summary of Contractor selected related components including joints, class, valves, appurtenances, etc., and commercial supports and piping materials.
O. Coordinate piping support arrangements to eliminate interference with similar systems to be installed under HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection and Electrical; to account for structural expansion joints and to maintain access for both personnel and for removal of equipment.
P. After the work is installed, but before it is filled for start-up and testing, the support system design engineer shall inspect the work and certify its complete adequacy. Each system shall be inspected and certified in the same way. Submit a report, including all field modifications and all certificates.

1.4 SEISMIC CONTROL

A. Not applicable.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Exercise care during loading, transporting, unloading, and handling to prevent damage of any nature to interior and exterior surfaces of pipe and fittings.
B. Do not drop pipe and fittings.
C. Store materials on the project site in enclosures or under protective coverings in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and as required by the Engineer.
D. Assure that materials are kept clean and dry.
E. Do not store materials directly on the ground.
F. Follow manufacturer's specific instructions, recommendations and requirements.
G. Store in a manner to protect items with epoxy shop coatings from exposure to UV light which can cause chalking of the epoxy. Length of acceptable exposure prior to providing UV protective measures shall be in accordance with coating manufacturer’s recommendations. This includes protection from UV light after installation while awaiting covering or filling of tanks, or prior to field painting for items scheduled to be topcoated as specified on the drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials are specified in the following Sections in this Division.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Provide all labor necessary to assist the Engineer to inspect pipe, fittings, gaskets, and other materials.
B. Carefully inspect all materials at the time of delivery and just prior to installation.
C. Carefully inspect all pipe and fittings for:
    1. Defects and damage.
    2. Deviations beyond allowable tolerances for joint dimensions.
    3. Removal of debris and foreign matter.
D. Examine areas and structures to receive piping for:
    1. Defects, such as weak structural components that adversely affect the execution and quality of work.
    2. Deviations beyond allowable tolerances for pipe clearances.
E. All materials and methods not meeting the requirements of this Contract will be rejected.
F. Immediately remove all rejected materials from the project site.
G. Start work only when conditions are corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General:
    1. Install all pipe and fittings in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and as specified herein.
    2. Install all pipes and fittings in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings and as required for a complete installation.
    3. Install adapters, acceptable to the Engineer, when connecting pipes constructed from different materials.
    4. Support all piping not being installed in trenches in accordance with the "Pipe Hangers & Supports" Section in Division 15.

3.3 CLEANING AND TESTING

A. Cleaning & Testing Piping - General:
    1. Thoroughly clean all piping prior to testing. Remove all dirt, dust, oil, grease and other foreign material. Exercise care while cleaning to avoid damage to linings and coatings.
    2. When the installation is complete, test all pipelines in the presence of the Engineer and the plumbing or building inspector in accordance with the requirements of the local and state plumbing codes and the appropriate Sections of these Specifications, at no additional cost to the Owner. When requested by the Engineer or local plumbing inspector, building gravity drains shall be tested prior to backfilling or concealing. All other piping must be tested after backfilling.
    3. Equipment: Supply all labor, equipment, materials, taps, gauges, and pumps required to conduct the tests.
    4. Retesting: Perform all retesting required by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Piping Systems:
   1. CLASS IV and CLASS V Hydrostatic Pressure Test:
      a. The section of pipe to be tested shall be filled with water of approved quality, and all air shall be expelled from the pipe. If blowoffs are not available at high points for releasing air the Contractor shall make the necessary excavations, backfilling and taps at such points and shall plug said holes after completion of the test.
      b. The section under test shall be maintained full of water for a period of 24 hours prior to the combined pressure and leakage test being applied.
      c. CLASS IV - Perform pressure and leakage test at the test pressure shown on the Pipe Schedule. If no test pressure is indicated, perform pressure and leakage test at 1-½ times the maximum system pressure or 100 psi whichever is greater (based on the elevation of the lowest point of the section under test and corrected to the gauge location).
      d. CLASS V - Perform pressure and leakage test at the test pressure shown on the Pipe Schedule. If no test pressure is indicated, perform pressure and leakage test at 1-1/2 times the maximum system pressure or 20 psi whichever is greater (based on the elevation of the lowest point of the section under test and corrected to the gauge location).
      e. While maintaining this pressure, the Contractor shall make a leakage test by metering the flow of water into the pipe. If the average leakage during a two-hour period on buried pipelines exceeds a rate calculated by the equation in paragraph 3.3,B,1,e of this Specification Section, the section shall be considered as having failed the test. All pipes within structures and chambers and all flanged joints shall have no visible leakage.
      f. If the section fails to pass the pressure and leakage test, the Contractor shall do everything necessary to locate, uncover, and repair or replace the defective pipe, fitting, or joint, all at his own expense and without extension of time for completion of the work. Additional tests and repairs shall be made until the section passes the specified test.
   2. Connection to Work by Others.
      a. If work involves connection of pipe lines to pipes or structures provided by others, pressure tests pipe line prior to making the connection.
      b. After successfully passing the pipe line pressure test, make the necessary connections to the work by others, and pressure test the connection.
      c. The connection shall be pressurized to the pipe line test pressure, for a minimum of 4 hours. The connection shall have no visible leakage.
      d. Correct any leakage at no cost to the Owner and retest until connection passes.
   3. Cleaning: Perform all specialized cleaning as specified or required by system.

3.4 PIPE SCHEDULE

TAG	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION (1)	SIZE	MATERIAL (2)	JOINT SYSTEM	PRESSURE TEST CLASS (3)	DELEGATED PE DESIGN OF PIPE SUPPORTS (4)	DELTA OPER. PRESSURE (PSI)	DELTA OPER. TEMP. (degF)
FM	FORCE MAIN	EXPOSED	≥6"	CLASS 53 D.I.	FLANGED		Yes	150	40
			<6"	CLASS 53 D.I.	FLANGED		Yes	-	-

(1) PIPE CONTAINED WITHIN TANKAGE SHALL BE CONSIDERED "EXPOSED" OR "INTERIOR" PIPING FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE PIPE SCHEDULE (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED).

(2) IF A SPECIFIC PRESSURE IS NOT INDICATED IN PARENTHESES AFTER THE PRESSURE TESTING CLASS, USE THE TEST PRESSURE INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATION WRITE UP FOR THAT GENERAL PIPE PRESSURE TESTING CLASS.(4) REFER TO SECTION 15094 FOR PIPE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS AND SUBMITTALS. ALL EXPOSED PIPES REQUIRE SUPPORTS; SOME PIPES REQUIRE PIPE SUPPORTS, BRACING OR RESTRAINTS DESIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15062

DUCTILE IRON PIPE & FITTINGS (INTERIOR APPLICATIONS)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Provide and install ductile iron pipe and fittings of the type(s) and size(s) in the location(s) shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Pipe and Pipe Fittings - General is specified in Section 15050.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards (As Applicable):

1. Cement-mortar lining for water: ANSI A2l.4 (AWWA C104).
2. Rubber gasket joints: ANSI A2l.ll (AWWA C111).
3. Ductile iron pipe thickness: ANSI A2l.50 (AWWA C150).
4. Ductile iron pipe centrifugally cast in metal or sand lined molds: ANSI A2l.5l (AWWA C151).
5. Pipe flanges and fittings: ANSI Bl6.l and ANSI A21.10 (AWWA C110).
6. Threaded, flanged pipe: ANSI A21.15 (AWWA C115).
7. Cast and ductile iron fittings: ANSI A2l.l0 (AWWA C110).
8. Ductile Iron Compact Fittings: ANSI 21.53 (AWWA C153).

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Griffin
2. Tyler
3. Union
4. US Pipe
5. Victaulic Company (fittings only)
6. Or equivalent.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

A. Exercise extra care when handling cement lined pipe because damage to the lining will render it unfit for use.

B. Protect the spherical spigot ends and the plain ends of all pipe during shipment by wood lagging securely fastened in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE MATERIALS

A. General:

1. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, the minimum thickness of ductile iron pipe shall be Class 53.
2. Pipe for use with sleeve type couplings shall have plain ends (without bells or beads) cast or machined at right angles to the axis.

3. Pipe for use with split type couplings shall have ends with cast or machined shoulders or grooves that meet the requirements of the manufacturer of the couplings and AWWA C606.
4. The outside of all interior pipe shall be coated in accordance with Section 15050.

B. Pipe Interior Lining:
1. Pipe shall be double thickness cement lined and seal coated unless noted otherwise on the Drawings and except for air piping lines which shall be completely unlined.
2. When required, glass lining shall meet the following requirements:
   a. Glass lining shall be fused to metal base by firing entire pipe or fitting to a temperature above 1,400 degrees F and held at that temperature for sufficient time to develop a smooth vitreous lining which has a molecular bond to the metal.
   b. Glass lining shall be a minimum of 0.008-inch thick and shall be capable of withstanding an instantaneous thermal shock of 350 degrees F temperature differential without crazing, blistering or spalling. Lining shall be free of pinholes which expose the metal.
   c. Glass lining shall have a hardness of 5-6 on the Mohs scale and a density of 2.5 to 3.0 grams per cubic centimeter.

C. Joints (as shown on Drawings or as specified):
1. Flanged:
   a. Provide specially drilled flanges when required for connection to existing piping or special equipment.
   b. Flanges shall be flat face, long-hub screwed tightly on pipe by machine at the foundry prior to facing and drilling.
   c. Gaskets:
      i. Full face gaskets only.
      ii. Thickness of gaskets - Use standard 1/8-inch thickness gaskets, unless thinner gaskets are required for tight retrofit installations.
      iii. On high temperature applications such as air lines, the gaskets shall be suitable for service from 40°F to 250°F.
   d. Fasteners:
      i. Make joints with bolt, studs with a nut on each end, or one tapped flanged with a stud and nut.
      ii. The number and size of bolts shall meet the requirements of the applicable ANSI standard.
      iii. Nuts, bolts, and studs shall be Grade B meeting the requirements of ASTM A307.
   e. When applicable, provide and install flange clamps as shown on the Drawings.
2. Joint Bracing:
   a. Provide joint bracing to prevent the piping from pulling apart under pressure as required and as shown on the Drawings.
   b. Types of bracing:
      i. Pipe and fittings furnished with approved lugs or hooks cast

integrally for use with socket pipe clamps, tie rods, or bridles. Bridles and tie rods shall be a minimum of 3/4 inch diameter except where they replace flange bolts of a smaller size, in which case they shall be fitted with a nut on each side of the pair of flanges. The clamps, tie rods, and bridles shall be coated with bituminous paint in buried installations and shall be coated with the same coatings as the piping system in interior installations after assembly or, if necessary, prior to assembly.

ii. Other types of bracing as shown on the Drawings.

2.2 FITTINGS

A. Standard Fittings:
   1. Either gray cast iron or ductile iron fittings may be furnished.
   2. Pressure rating of 250 psi unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings or as specified.
   3. Flange fittings shall be ANSI B16.1, Class 125 unless indicated otherwise. Flanges shall be flat faced, with full face gaskets.
   4. Joints the same as the pipe with which they are used or as shown on the Drawings.
   5. Provide fittings with standard bases where shown on the Drawings.
   6. Cement lining and seal coat unless noted otherwise on the Drawings, and except for air piping applications where the fittings shall be unlined.
   7. All interior fittings shall receive coating in accordance with Section 15050.
   8. On high temperature applications such as air lines, the gaskets shall be suitable for service from 40°F. to 250° F.

B. Non-Standard Fittings:
   1. Fittings having non-standard dimensions shall be subject to the Engineer's review and acceptance.
   2. Non-standard fittings shall have the same diameter and thickness as standard fittings and shall meet the specification requirements for standard fittings.
   3. The lengths and types of joints shall be determined by the particular piping to which they connect.
   4. Flanged fittings not meeting the requirements of ANSI A21.10 (i.e., laterals or reducing elbows) shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1 in Class 125.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Provide all labor necessary to assist the Engineer to inspect pipe, fittings, gaskets, and other materials.
B. Carefully inspect all materials at the time of delivery and just prior to installation.
C. Carefully inspect all pipe and fittings for:
   1. Defects, such as weak structural components, that adversely affect the execution and quality of work.
   2. Deviations beyond allowable tolerances for pipe clearances.
D. Immediately remove all rejected materials from the project site.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Install in strict accordance with the pipe and fitting manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and as specified or as shown on the Drawings.
   2. Acceptable thrust resistant system is required at all fittings on pressure pipe.

B. Assembling Joints:
   1. Flanged Joints:
      a. Insert the nuts and bolts (or studs), finger tighten, and progressively tighten diametrically opposite bolts uniformly around the flange to the proper tension.
      b. Execute care when tightening joints to prevent undue strain upon valves, pumps, and other equipment.
   2. Bolted Joints:
      a. Remove rust preventive coatings from machined surfaces prior to assembly.
      b. Thoroughly clean and carefully smooth all burrs and other defects from pipe ends, sockets, sleeves, housings and gaskets.
      c. All stainless steel fasteners for piping and supports shall be hand tightened to limit the potential for galling.

C. Fabrication:
   1. Tapped Connections:
      a. Make all tapped connections as shown on the Drawings or as required by the Engineer.
      b. Make all connections watertight and of adequate strength to prevent pullout.
      c. Drill and tap normal to the longitudinal axis of the pipe.
      d. The maximum sizes of taps in pipes and fittings without busses shall not exceed the sizes listed in the appendix of ANSI A2l.5l based on 3 full threads for ductile iron.
      e. Taps in fittings shall be located where indicated by the manufacturer for that particular type of fitting.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15088

COUPLINGS & CONNECTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Furnish and install couplings and connectors of the type(s) and size(s) in the location(s) shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere: "Pipe & Pipe Fittings - General" is specified in this Division.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Minimum pressure rating equal to that of the pipeline in which they are to be installed.

B. Couplings and connectors, other than those specified herein, are subject to the Engineer's approval.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. All Couplings and Connectors:
   1. Gasket Materials: Composition suitable for exposure to the liquids to be contained within the pipes.
   2. Diameters to properly fit the specific types of pipes on which couplings and connectors are to be installed.

B. Sleeve Type Couplings (When Applicable):
   1. Exposed Couplings (When Applicable):
      a. Steel middle ring,
      b. Two steel follower rings,
      c. Two wedge-section gaskets,
      d. Sufficient steel bolts to properly compress the gaskets,
      e. Acceptable Manufacturers:
         i. Smith-Blair – Style 411
         ii. Romac – Style 400
         iii. Baker Hughes (GE Company) – Style 38
         iv. Or equivalent.

C. Flanged Adapters (When Applicable):
   1. For joining plain end or grooved end pipe to flanged pipes and fittings.
   2. Adapters shall conform in size and bolt hole placement to ANSI standards for steel and/or cast iron flanges l25 or l50 pound standard unless otherwise required for connections.
   3. Exposed Sleeve Type:
      a. Constructed from steel.
      b. Coating: Enamel.
      c. Bolts: Carbon steel or ASTM A588 steel.
      d. Acceptable Manufacturers:

i. Dresser Manufacturing Co. - Style l28 for cast iron, ductile iron and steel pipes with diameters of 2 inches through 96 inches,
ii. Smith Blair
iii. Or equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Sleeve Type Couplings (When Applicable):
   1. Thoroughly clean pipe ends for a distance of 8 inches from the ends prior to installing couplings, and use soapy water as a gasket lubricant.
   2. Slip a follower ring and gasket (in that order) over each pipe and place the middle ring centered over the joint.
   3. Insert the other pipe length into the middle ring the proper distance.
   4. Press the gaskets and followers evenly and firmly into the middle ring flares.
   5. Insert the bolts, finger tighten and progressively tighten diametrically opposite nuts uniformly around the adapter with a torque wrench applying the torque recommended by the manufacturer.
   6. Insert and tighten the tapered threaded lock pins.
   7. Insert the nuts and bolts for the flange, finger tighten and progressively tighten diametrically opposite bolts uniformly around the flange to the torque recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Install thrust rods, supports, and other provisions to properly support pipe weight and axial equipment loads.

C. All interior sleeve type couplings shall be restrained with tie rods when used on pressurized lines. All buried couplings on pressure lines shall be restrained (solid sleeve) type.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15094

PREFABRICATED PIPE HANGERS, SUPPORTS AND BRACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Design, furnish and install prefabricated pipe hangers, supports, and braces to support pipes, maintain the necessary pitch, minimize vibration, prevent movement, and allow expansion and contraction of the pipes shown on the Drawings, as specified in Section 15050, as specified herein and as referenced. Supports shall be designed for all tributary gravity loads and lateral loads from operating pressures, seismic forces, and startup/shutdown water hammer thrust. This Specification covers hangers, supports, and braces for process and mechanical piping systems including ductile iron, carbon steel, galvanized steel, stainless steel, fiberglass, PVC and copper piping.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 15050 – Pipe and Pipe Fittings – General

B. Pipe, pipe fittings and valves are specified in respective sections of Division 15.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. This section contains references that are applicable to this Specification Section. The applicable edition of the indicated references shall be the version that was the most current at the time of the Advertisement of Bids.

B. Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry (MSS).

1. MSS SP-58 Pipe Hangers and Supports – Materials, Design and Manufacture
2. MSS SP-69 Pipe Hangers and Supports – Selection and Application
3. MSS SP-89 Pipe Hangers and Supports – Fabrication and Installation Practices
4. MSS SP-90 Guidelines on Terminology for Pipe Hangers and Supports

C. ASTM A123/A123M - Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron & Steel Products

D. ASTM A153/A153M - Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware

E. ASTM C881/C881M - Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete

F. ASCE 7 – Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures

G. International Building Code (2009)

H. 2005 Connecticut State Building Code with 2005 Connecticut Supplement and 2009 Amendments

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor shall provide all necessary hangers, supports and braces as needed to provide a fully functional and adequately supported and restrained system.

B. This Specification requires the delegated design of pipe hangers, supports and

bracing. The performance criteria, design requirements and materials of construction are specified herein. Refer to the Structural Drawings for a list of prohibited and allowed structural components from which piping can be hung, supported or braced. The absence of specific pipe support details shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for designing and providing a fully functional system meeting the requirements of this Specification. Specification Section 15050 identifies which piping systems will and will not require a pipe support design by a Professional Engineer.

C. Prefabricated pipe supports shall be provided for all pipes shown on the Contract Drawings. Unless otherwise indicated, the terms “pipe support”, “pipe hanger” and “pipe guide” shall refer to prefabricated pipe supports, hangers, guides, and braces specified herein.

D. The term “Pipe Support Design Engineer” shall refer to the Professional Engineer hired by the General Contractor to design the pipe support system.

E. All structural steel pipe support frames and shop fabricated pipe support assemblies shown on the Contract Drawings are specified elsewhere and not required as part of this Specification.

F. Pipes supports shall be classified as one of the following:
   1. Type 1 – Supported from an overhead structural member using overhead hangers, guides, clevises, rollers, clamps or other means as specified herein.
   2. Type 2 - Supported from a structural member below the pipe using guides, rollers, clamps, saddles or other means as specified herein.
   3. Type 3 – Supported from an adjacent wall or other vertical structural member using brackets with either Type 1 supports or Type 2 supports or other means as specified herein.
   4. Type 4 – Miscellaneous Pipe Hangers, Supports and Braces not specifically identified above.
   5. Additionally, each pipe support shall be classified as one of the following based on function:
      a. Type S - Simple Support
      b. Type G - Guide Support
      c. Type F - Fixed Support

G. Where flexible joints or couplings are indicated on the Contract Drawings at equipment, tanks, etc., the end opposite to the piece of equipment, tank, etc., shall be rigidly supported, to prevent transfer of system forces to the equipment. No fixed or restraining supports shall be installed between a flexible joint or coupling and the piece of equipment.

H. All pipe and appurtenances connected to the equipment shall be supported in a manner to prevent any strain or load from being imparted on the equipment or piping system.

I. Pipe supports shall be provided to minimize forces through valves, split and sleeve type couplings, flexible expansion joints and to minimize all pipe forces on equipment housings. Equipment housings shall not be utilized to support connecting pipes.

J. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, maximum hanger and support spacing shall not exceed the following:
   1. Ductile and Cast Iron Pipe:
      a. All diameters – 10 feet

2. The maximum support spacings listed above are based on the specific pipes being full of liquid without any additional vertical loads or thrusts. The actual required support spacings may be limited to the hangers selected or the presence of additional loads.
3. Supports shall be spaced such that the resulting concentrated load at any suspended (Type 1) support does not exceed 2,000 pound maximum and combined load shall not exceed 25 pounds per square foot over each slab panel the supports extend into, or as indicated on the Structural Drawings.
4. Pipe alignment guides shall not be used as vertical support of the piping.
5. Wall penetration sleeves (link-seal type or equivalent) shall not be used as support of the piping.

K. Contractor shall provide pipe supports at the following locations:
1. At all locations indicated on the Contract Drawings.
2. At all locations such that the maximum support spacing listed above are not exceeded.
3. At all locations such that the allowable load capacity of the prefabricated hangers are not exceeded.
4. At the end of all pipe runs.
5. At all changes in pipe direction greater than 22 degrees.
6. Within 1 foot of all valves, couplings, expansion joints and pipe joints.
7. All other locations deemed necessary by the Contractor, Pipe Support Design Engineer or pipe manufacturer.
8. Spaced such that the deflection in the pipe under operating conditions does not exceed L/360, where L is the distance between supports.

L. All drilled anchors used in suspended Type 1 pipe supports shall meet the following requirements:
1. Anchors shall have a minimum of 2 anchors per hanger.
2. Anchors shall be sized to provide a Factor of Safety of 5 on the manufacturer's ultimate capacity of the anchor.
3. Anchors shall have a minimum embedment depth of 6 inches, minimum spacing of 6 inches and a minimum edge distance of 6 inches.

M. All pipe supports shall be designed for the following loads:
1. Dead loads (including cement lining, insulation, etc)
2. Liquid Density – use a liquid specific gravity of 1.10 for water, wastewater and sludges and use the appropriate liquid specific gravity for chemicals, unless otherwise noted
3. Operational Thrust – refer to Specification Section 15050
4. Water Hammer Thrust – refer to Specification Section 15050
5. Thermal forces – refer to Specification Section 15050

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit a complete set of shop drawings of all items to be furnished under this Section and as required by Section 01340 and 15050.

B. For piping systems that require delegated design by a Professional Engineer, submit experience statement from the proposed Pipe Support Design Engineer to demonstrate compliance with the following criteria prior to submitting any technical information.

1. Engage the services of an independent registered Professional Engineer ordinarily engaged in the business of pipe support systems analysis, to analyze system piping and service conditions and to develop a detailed support system, specific to the piping material, pipe joints, valves and piping appurtenances proposed for use. The proposed Pipe Support Design Engineer shall have at least 5 years of experience in the analysis and design of similar systems, including the use of commercial and custom pipe support and in the use of commercial pipe stress software programs. Firms meeting these criteria include: Newman Associates, LLC., Canton, MA; Waterford Associate Inc., East Providence, RI, SAC Incorporated, Williston, VT; or equivalent. The professional engineer shall be registered in the State of CT.

C. Technical submittals for all projects shall include the following information:
   1. Layout drawings with all pipe supports clearly labeled, located, and coordinated with the tabulated list noted below. All pipe layout changes proposed by the General Contractor shall be incorporated in the layout and identified as a proposed modification. Layout drawings shall address gravity loads and dynamic loads including thermal effects, pressure thrusts and seismic forces.
   2. Summary of Pipe Hangers, Supports and Bracing: Submit a tabulated list of pipe support information which includes the following information at a minimum:
      i. Hanger/Support/Brace Number
      ii. Location
      iii. Pipe Diameter (nominal ID)
      iv. Pipe centerline elevation
      v. Pipe material
      vi. Additional dead weight (Cement lining, insulation, etc)
      vii. Lineal foot dead weight of pipe
      viii. Contents of pipe
      ix. Total lineal foot weight (dead weight and live weight)
      x. Length of pipe tributary to support
      xi. Total gravity and dynamic load at support
      xii. Type of support (as identified in Section 1.4.B above)
      xiii. Fixity of support (as identified in Section 1.4.B above)
      xiv. Structure supporting pipe support (Section 1.4.F above)
   3. Representative catalog cut for each different type of pipe hanger, brace, or support indicating the materials of construction, material finishes, pipe sleeve or insulation information, protective shields, important dimensions and range of pipe sizes for which that hanger is suitable. Where standard hangers and/or supports are not suitable, submit detailed drawings showing materials and details of construction for each type of special hanger and/or support.
   4. Representative catalog cuts for accessories (e.g., threaded rod, insulation shields and saddles, never-seize compound, etc.)
   5. Letter from the General Contractor stating that the following has been coordinated:
      i. Each pipe support system will not interfere with the other pipe support or seismic bracing systems.

ii. Components from the pipe support systems shall not extend within any means of egress or walking pathways in building spaces or at tanks.

iii. Components from the pipe support systems shall not interfere with the normal maintenance or operation of a component or equipment.

D. Supplemental technical submittals for projects which require a Pipe Support Design Engineer, as identified in Section 15050, shall include the following information:

1. Completed Certificate of Design (included at the end of this Section).
2. Dead weight and dynamic load analysis, including system thermal effects and pressure thrusts. Computer-based software system equivalent to ADLPIPE or Autopipe. Each piping system shall be presented in an isometric graphic and shall show the resolved and resultant force and moment systems, as well as all recommended hangers, supports, anchors, restraints and expansion/flexible joints.
3. After the work is installed, but before it is filled for start-up and testing, the Pipe Support Design Engineer shall inspect the work and shall certify its complete adequacy. Submit documentation for each piping system to demonstrate the inspection and certification of adequacy.

E. After the installation is completed and certified, submit as-built drawings for record purposes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All uninsulated non-metallic piping such as PVC, CPVC, etc., shall be protected from local stress concentrations at each support point. Protection shall be provided by pipe insulation shields or other methods after review with no exceptions taken by the Engineer. All shields shall cover the pipe where it is in contact with the support.

B. All insulated pipe shall be furnished with a pipe insulation shield and/or saddle at each pipe support location as specified herein.

C. Where pipe hangers and supports come in contact with copper piping, provide protection from galvanic corrosion by wrapping pipe with 1/16-inch thick neoprene sheet and galvanized protection shield; isolators similar to Eleen, Figure No. 228; or PVC-coated hangers and supports. All stainless steel piping shall be isolated from all ferrous materials, including galvanized steel, by use of neoprene sheet material and protection shields, similar to above methods.

D. All vertical pipes shall be supported at each floor or at intervals of not more than 12 feet (whichever is less) by approved pipe collars, clamps, brackets, or wall rests and at all points necessary to insure rigid construction. All vertical pipes passing through pipe sleeves shall be secured using a pipe collar.

E. Link-seal compression type wall penetration sleeves shall not be used to support static or dynamic loads. Additional supports shall be provided such that static gravity loads and horizontal dynamic loads are not transferred to these penetration sleeves.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Unless otherwise specified herein, pipe hangers and supports shall be standard catalogued components, conforming to the requirements of MSS-SP-58, MSS SP-69

and MSS SP-89.

B. Pipe hangers, supports, braces and accessories shall be standard catalogued components as manufactured by Anvil International, Inc , Carpenter & Peterson, Inc. or equivalent (metallic pipe) or Jove (non-metallic pipe). Any reference to a specific figure number of a specific manufacturer is for the purpose of establishing a type and quality of product and shall not be considered as proprietary.

C. Materials of all prefabricated pipe hangers, supports, braces and accessories (including bolts, nuts, washers) shall be as follows:
   1. For ductile iron piping:
      a. Exposed interior or exterior and all other spaces not otherwise defined below shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel conforming to ASTM A123 and ASTM A152.
      b. Submerged or within/directly above tanks shall be Type 316 stainless steel.
      c. Exposed interior spaces subjected to a damp or corrosive environment including the following spaces shall be Type 316 stainless steel.
         i. Pump Station Drywell

D. Type 1
   1. Metallic pipe (Steel, stainless steel and ductile iron):
      a. Adjustable Clevis Type (Type S) (Pipes greater than 4” diameter):
         i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 260)
         ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 100)
         iii. Or equal
      b. Adjustable Clevis Type (Type S) (Pipes 4” diameter or less):
         i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 65)
         ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 200)
         iii. Or equal
      c. Adjustable Steel Yoke Pipe Roll (Type S):
         i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 181)
         ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 140)
         iii. Or equal
      d. Adjustable Pipe Roll (Type S):
         i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 177)
         ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 142)
         iii. Or equal
      e. Pipe Clamp (Type F):
         i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 212, Fig 216 or Fig 295 Clamp w/ Fig 272 Eyerod)
         ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 175, Fig 298 or Fig 304 Clamp w/ Fig 93 Eyerod)
         iii. Or equal
      f. U-Bolt (Type S)
         i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 137)
         ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 283)
         iii. Or equal

E. Type 2

1. Metallic pipe (Steel, stainless steel and ductile iron):
    a. Pipe Roll Stand (Type S) (Non Adjustable)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 271)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 39)
        iii. Or equal
    b. Pipe Roll Stand (Type S) (Adjustable)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 274)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 40)
        iii. Or equal
    c. Pipe Roll Chair (Type S)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 175)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 67)
        iii. Or equal
    d. Adjustable Pipe Roll (Type S)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 177)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 109)
        iii. Or equal
    e. Pipe Alignment Guide (Type G)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 255 or 256)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 1006 or 1007)
        iii. Or equal
    f. Pipe Slide Assembly (welded to pipe) (Type G or F)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 257 or 436)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 1010)
        iii. Or equal
    g. Pipe Slide Assembly (w/ welded clamp) (Type G or F)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 257 or 436 w/ Fig 432 clamp)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 1010 w/ Fig 158 clamp)
        iii. Or equal
    h. Floor Mounted Stanchions w/ Adjustable Saddles (Type S)
        i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 63 Stanchion w/ Fig 264 or Fig 265 Saddle)
        ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 138 Stanchion w/ Fig 101 or Fig 101U Saddle)
        iii. Or equal
    i. Concrete cradles
        i. Provide as detailed on the Structural Drawings

F. Type 3 (Type S) (all pipes)
    1. Wall Bracket
        a. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 194, Fig 195 or Fig 199)
        b. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 69, Fig 84 or Fig 139)
        c. Or equal
        d. Fabricated brackets may be used in lieu of pre-fabricated brackets. Material shall conform to Part C above.

G. Accessories:
    1. Threaded Rods

i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 140, 142 or 146)
ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 94 or 133)
iii. Or equal

2. Pipe Insulation Shield
   i. Anvil International, Inc. (Fig 167 or Fig 168)
   ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Fig 265GS or Fig 265P)
   iii. Or equal
3. Pipe Insulation Saddle
   i. Anvil International, Inc. (Figs 160-166A)
   ii. Carpenter & Patterson Inc. (Figs 351-357Z)
   iii. Or equal
4. Anti-seize compound
   i. Never Seez by Bostik, Inc.
   ii. Or equal

H. Miscellaneous Pipe Hangers, Supports and Braces (Type 4 or Custom):
1. Contractor shall provide additional hangers, supports and braces as required that are not classified as Types 1, 2 or 3 above.
2. Materials shall conform to Part C above.

I. Concrete Anchorage:
1. Epoxy anchors. ASTM C881, non-expanding, two-component epoxy resin with AISC Type 316 Stainless Steel threaded road with washer nut. Manufactured by Hilti Fastening Systems (HIT RE500SD); Ramset Fastening Systems (Chemset Capsule Series); Power Fasteners (T308 Plus); or equivalent.
2. Expansion anchors. Stainless steel AISI Type 316 for galvanized and aluminum fabrications; cadmium plated for painted steel fabrications. Manufactured by Hilti Fastening Systems (Kwik Bolt III); Ramset Fastening Systems (Tru Bolt Stud Anchor); Power Fasteners (Power Stud); or equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install prefabricated hangers and supports in accordance with the pipe support shop drawings, in accordance with MSS SP-89 and as specified herein. Deviations from the shop drawings shall not be permitted without written approval from the Pipe Support Design Engineer.

B. Hangers shall be used for their intended purpose only. They shall not be used for rigging or erection purposes.

C. General Contractor shall coordinate the installation of field run conduit, piping and other utilities to avoid interference with the pipe supports.

D. All pipe supports shall include features to permit adjustments of pipe elevations. Once all piping is properly aligned and at the correct elevations, the supports shall be locked into place. Locking nuts, cotter pins, temporary locking devices and other locking means should be properly engaged. Tack welding shall not be utilized to lock supports in place.

E. Type 1 hangers using threaded rods shall be attached to the building structure or supplemental framing. Connections to the building structure shall be with beam clamps, welded angles or embedded concrete weld plates or threaded inserts.

F. Type 1 pipe hangers installed in concrete overhead shall utilize the following anchorage:
   1. All connections shall utilize a minimum of 2 anchors.
   2. All drilled anchors shall have a minimum embedment depth of 6 inches, minimum concrete edge distance of 6 inches and minimum spacing of 6 inches.
   3. Install all drilled anchors in accordance with the anchor Manufacturer's instructions.

G. Secure Type 2 pipe support to structural supporting member. All pipe supports shall be rigidly anchored to their structural supporting members.

H. Valves, Fittings & Specialties: Independently support pipe connected to pumps, equipment and piping systems.

I. Temporary pipe supports:
   1. General Contractor shall be responsible for providing all temporary pipe supports and rigging.
   2. Lay out each section of pipeline and make connections while the pipe is held in temporary supports.
   3. After the completion of connections in each section of pipeline, hold the section in place with temporary clamps.
   4. Do not remove the temporary clamps until the piping is correctly installed on the permanent supports.

3.2 TESTING

A. All permanent pipe supports shall be installed prior to testing.

B. Demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this section with respect to support, pitch, vibration, movement, and expansion and contraction during start-up testing of the equipment and associated piping systems as indicated in Section 01800.

C. Systems which do not meet the requirements of this section with respect to support, pitch, vibration, lateral movement, and expansion and contraction shall be supplemented with additional braces as required and re-demonstrated until compliance is achieved.

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGN

RE: Contract between
OWNER: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

PROJECT: _____

The undersigned hereby certifies that the engineer listed below:

1. Is licensed or registered to perform professional engineering work in the State of _____; (Location of Project)

2. Is qualified by education and training to design the pipe support and bracing system as specified in Section 15094 of subject contract;

3. Has previously designed comparable pipe support and bracing systems;

4. Has prepared the design in full compliance with the requirements of subject contract documents, including all applicable laws, regulations, rules, and codes; and

5. Has confirmed by design that the static gravity loads and dynamic horizontal and vertical seismic, hydraulic pressure, and thrust forces tributary to each pipe support and the system as a whole have been determined, and that all supports and braces are designed to resist these forces within the allowable capacities of each component of the pipe support, including anchorage. (Excluding supports specifically designed by the Engineer-of-Record Wright-Pierce)

6. Will inspect the completed installation of the pipe support system to confirm that the system is installed and functions in accordance with the design.

CONTRACTOR	PIPE SUPPORT DESIGN ENGINEER
By: _____	By: _____
(Signature)	(Signature)
_____	_____
(Name)	(Name)
_____	_____
(Title)	(Professional Engineer No. and State)
_____	_____
(Date)	(Date)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15100

VALVES & SPECIALTIES – GENERAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Furnish, install, support, and test valves, gates, hydrants, cocks, stops, and faucets, when applicable, (hereinafter referred to as "valves") in the location(s) and of the size(s) and quantities shown on the Drawings and/or as specified herein.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere (When Applicable):
   1. Field painting is specified on the drawings.
   2. Pipe, fittings, pipe hangers and supports, and piping insulation are specified in the appropriate Sections in this Division.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide valves of proven reliability manufactured by reputable manufacturers.

B. Acceptable manufacturers are listed in each section of this Division. Substitute or "or-equal" valves will be allowed only when indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of the General Conditions, Section 01340 and as specified herein. Shop drawings shall contain the following information at a minimum:
   1. Completed Submittal Certification Form. Shop drawing submittals will be returned unreviewed without this form.
   2. Certified shop drawings.
   3. Manufacturer's literature and illustrations for all equipment to be installed to supplement certified shop drawing information.
   4. Short-term and long-term storage requirements.
   5. Seismic analysis, design and calculations as specified herein.
   6. Shop preparation and shop coatings.

B. Provide Operation and Maintenance Manuals in accordance with the requirements of Section 01340.

1.4 DELIVERY AND HANDLING

A. Shipping:
   1. Prepare valves and accessories for shipment as required for complete protection.
   2. Seal valve ends to prevent entry of foreign matter into valve body.
   3. Box, crate, completely enclose, and protect valves and accessories from accumulations of foreign matter.

B. Storage:
   1. Store valves and accessories in an area on the construction site protected from weather, moisture, or possible damage.

2. Do not store valves or accessories directly on the ground.

C. Handling: Handle valves and accessories to prevent damage of any nature to the interior and the exterior surfaces.

1.5 INSPECTION

A. Carefully inspect all materials for:
   1. Defects in workmanship and materials.
   2. Removal of debris and foreign material in valve openings and seats.
   3. Proper functioning of all operating mechanisms.
   4. Tightness of all nuts and bolts.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials are specified in appropriate Sections in this Division.

B. The specifications direct attention to certain required features of the valves and gates but do not purport to cover all details entering into their design and construction. Nevertheless, the Contractor shall furnish the valves and gates complete in all details and ready for operation for the intended purpose.

2.2 VALVE LOCK-OUT/ TAG-OUT HARDWARE

A. Provide accessory hardware for the purpose of locking out valves utilizing standard padlock. Lockout hardware shall be provided for all valves provided for the project. /for specific valves, where indicated on the Drawings or specified elsewhere.

2.3 VALVE ACTUATORS

A. Unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings, all valves shall be manually actuated. All valves shall have an operating handwheel or a handle/lever mounted on the operator. Valves with operating nuts shall be of non-rising stem design and be provided with an AWWA 2 inch square operating nut. The valves shall be provided with handwheel actuators on all manually actuated valves larger than 6 inches in size unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings.

B. The valve Manufacturer shall supply and factory mount all actuators; including any type of manual or powered actuators. The valves and actuators shall be shipped as a single unit. All valve actuators shall be sized to operate the associated valve for the full range of pressures and velocities. Position indicators shall be provided for interior NRS valves.

C. The force in a manual actuator shall not exceed 40 pounds of rim-pull under any operating condition, including initial breakaway. The actuator shall be equipped with gear reduction when force exceeds 40 pounds of rim-pull. All manual actuators shall be self-locking type or shall be equipped with a self-locking device. The actuators shall be capable of moving the valves from a fully open to a fully closed position and a fully closed position to a fully open position. The actuator shall be capable of holding the valve at any position in between the fully open and fully closed positions. A position indicator shall be supplied on quarter-turn valves. Each actuating device shall have the word "OPEN" permanently cast as well as an arrow indicating the direction of operation.

2.4 VALVE IDENTIFICATION TAGS

A. All valves in piping including individual valves provided with equipment shall be tagged in accordance with that shown on the Drawings. The valve tags shall be provided with identifying numbers and letters to match that as shown on the Drawings. All valve tags shall be provided with sufficient lengths of chain for attachment to the respective valve.

B. Tags shall conform to the following specifications:

1. The tags shall be 2.5-inch diameter, 1/16" thick, rigid, multi-layered sandwich laminate with contrasting inner and outer colored acrylic plastic layers. Top hole size is 5/32" for hanging tags.
2. Tags shall be available in 7 different outside colors. Owner and Engineer shall select up to 4 different colors for the project.
3. Tags shall have up to three lines engraved on a side and eight characters per line of identification information. Tags shall be engraved one side.
4. Tags shall be secured to valves with nylon cable ties or adjustable metal bead chain. Securing method shall be selected by the Owner and Engineer.
5. Tags secured to equipment shall be fastened to a flat visible surface by a minimum of two SS screws or SS pop rivets.
6. Tags shall have a service temperature of -40°F to 175°F
7. Manufactured by Seton Name Plate Corporation, New Haven, CT, Brimar Industries, Garfield, NJ or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install valves and accessories in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified herein. Install valves with stems pointed up in vertical position, or horizontally on high valve for chain wheel use, but in no case with stems pointed downward of the horizontal plane. Allow sufficient room for maintenance, removal and proper operation. All valves shall be located and oriented to permit easy access to the valve operator, and to avoid interferences.

B. Valve Orientation: The stem of a manual valve shall be installed in a vertical position when the valve is installed in horizontal runs of pipe having centerline elevations of 4.5 feet or less above finished floor, unless otherwise shown on Contract Drawings. The stem of a manual valve shall be installed in a horizontal position in horizontal runs of pipe having centerline elevations between 4.5 feet and 6 feet above the finish floor, unless otherwise shown on Contract Drawings. All manually actuated valves 3 inches and smaller shall have the valve indicators and operators located to display toward the normal operational locations.

C. Carefully erect all valves and support them in their respective positions free from distortion and strain.

D. Independently support all valves connected to pumps and equipment, and in piping systems that cannot support valves.

E. Repair any scratches, marks and other types of surface damage etc. with original coating as supplied by the factory.

F. Install valves such that "open" and "close" position indicators are easily visible.

G. All valves (and actuators where specified) shall be installed in a manner that will provide for proper clearances and ease of operation. In addition, valve actuators must be capable of being rotated in 90° increments to facilitate field installation.
H. Check and adjust all valves and accessories for smooth operation.

3.2 TESTING

A. The Contractor shall test all valves and gates in the presence of the Engineer to demonstrate that each valve and gate complies with specified requirements and allowable leakage rates.
B. The contractor shall test all valves visually for leaks and proper operation under pressure. The contractor shall also test the valves to ensure proper valve function and actuation.
C. Valves may either be tested while testing pipelines, or as a separate step. It shall be demonstrated that valves open and close smoothly with operating pressure on one side and atmospheric pressure on the other, and in both directions for two-way valve applications. The Contractor shall count and record the number of turns required to open and close each valve and account for any discrepancies with the Manufacturer's data.
D. Air and vacuum relief valves shall be examined as the associated pipe is being filled to verify venting and seating is fully functional. The Contractor shall set, verify, and record set pressures for all relief and regulating valves. Self-contained automatic valves shall be tested at both maximum and minimum operating ranges, and reset upon completion of test to the design value.
E. The contractor shall take care not to overpressure any valve and appurtenances during testing.

3.3 RETESTING

A. If the equipment does not successfully pass the tests listed above, the Manufacturer/Contractor shall repair the equipment and perform the tests again until passing the tests successfully. If any deficiencies are revealed during any test, such deficiencies shall be corrected and the tests shall be re-conducted at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.4 CLEANING

A. All items, including but not limited to all valves and valve interiors, shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to installation, testing, and final acceptance. All dirt, debris, and other foreign materials shall be removed.

3.5 FIELD COATINGS

A. In accordance with Section 09900.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15101

KNIFE GATE VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Furnish, install and test gate valves of the type(s) and size(s) and in the location(s) shown on the Drawings and as specified.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere: "Valves and Specialties - General" is specified in this Division.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All gate valves of same type and style shall be manufactured by one manufacturer.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: as noted herein.

PART 2 - - PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVE, LOCATION AND USE

A. As shown on the Drawings.

B. General Service Piping (liquids containing solids):

C. Accessories: As shown on the Drawings and required for proper operation.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Knife Gates:

1. Wafer body, rising stem, bonnetless construction.
2. Body:
    a. 304 stainless steel wetted parts.
    b. Resilient seat, replaceable.
    c. Flanges shall be ANSI 125/150 pound.
    d. Rated for 150 psi working pressure.
3. Valve stem shall be 303 or 304 stainless steel.
4. Valve body shall include guides and jams to assist seating.
5. Valve body shall have a raised face seat with relief area to prevent jamming.
6. Provide extended hand wheel actuators and guides.
7. Acceptable Manufacturers:
    a. Dezurik, Series Series KGC.
    b. Red Valve
    c. Or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install and test in accordance with Section 15100, AWWA C500 and AWWA C-509, latest revision.

B. For horizontal piping, install valves with stem position between horizontal to vertical upward.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15104

PLUG VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Furnish, install and test plug valves and actuators of the type(s) and size(s) and in the location(s) shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere: "Valves and Specialties - General" is specified in this Division.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All plug valves of same type, style, and duty shall be of one manufacturer.

B. All actuators shall be supplied by the valve manufacturer who shall be responsible for proper operation of all valves with the actuators specified.

C. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. DeZurik Corporation
2. Clow
3. Val-Matic
4. Or equivalent.

1.3 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Piping as shown on the Drawings is detailed to accommodate standard design flanged plug valves having face-to-face dimensions of standard flanged gate valves.

B. Make all necessary adjustments to piping, subject to review of the Engineer, to accommodate plug valves furnished with face-to-face dimensions not of standard flanged gate valves.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Two Way Valves:

1. Non-lubricated, eccentric type, cast iron body with end type as shown on the Drawings.
2. Shall have an unobstructed shaped waterway, when open, of not less than 80% of nominal pipe area.
3. Body shall be of gray cast iron, ASTM A126 Class B with resilient plug facings of neoprene or Buna-N.
4. Packing shall be Buna-N with a maximum temperature of 250 F. Packing shall be manually adjustable.
5. Bearings shall be stainless steel or bronze as required.
6. Suitable for particular service in piping in which installed.
7. Welded-in nickel or stainless steel seat.
8. Shall have drop-tight shut-off.

B. Actuators (type as shown on the Drawings and specified herein):

1. Lever Actuators:
    a. Size and length as required with a 2 inch square socket end for use on 2 inch square actuating nut.
    b. Attach handle to valve with a 4 foot length of chain.
    c. Use for valves 6-inches and smaller.

C. Accessories (When Applicable):
1. Extension (for lever actuated valves):
    a. Shall include extension pipe, bearing plate and couplings of the sizes as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. In accordance with Section 15100.

B. For horizontal piping, install valves with stems horizontal such that the plug in upper part of the body when in the open position and such that the plug is in the upstream end of the body when in the closed position. Coordinate valve orientation with the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15110

CHECK VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Included: Furnish and install check valves of the type(s) and size(s) and in the location(s) shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere: "Valves & Specialties - General" is specified in this Division.

C. Requirements Specified Elsewhere: Additional requirements that affect the work of this Section are specified elsewhere including, but not limited to General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and:

1. Section 01340 - Submittals
2. Section 01400 - Quality Control
3. Section 01800 - Equipment Startup, Certification and Operator Training

The General Contractor is responsible for conveying the appropriate information from these sections to the supplier.

D. Related Work:

1. Field painting is specified on the drawings.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All check valves of same type and duty shall be by one manufacturer and may be swing type or rubber flapper type sized for the flow and head conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SWING TYPE CHECK VALVES

A. The check valve shall conform to the materials of construction, pressure rating and test requirements of AWWA C508 and be suitable for installation in a horizontal or vertical flow up pipe.

B. The body shall be made of cast iron conforming to ASTM A126 Class B with a bolted steel cover allowing complete access to and removal of all internal components while the valve is in the line.

C. The valve body shall have integral flanges, flat faced and drilled per ANSI B16.1 Class 125 or Class 250, as required.

D. The valve body shall have a removable Type 316 stainless steel body seat held in place with stainless steel pins.

E. The disc arm shall be ductile iron and the disc shall be cast iron with a replaceable Buna-N (or other suitable material) disc seat held in place by a type 316 stainless steel follower ring and stainless steel screws. The disc shall be attached to the disc arm my means of a center pin, disc nut and washer providing 360 degree angular articulation but not rotate.

F. The disc arm shall be suspended from and keyed to a stainless steel shaft that is supported at each end by stainless steel or no-lead bronze bushings. The shaft shall

rotate freely without the need for external lubrication. The shaft shall be sealed where it passes through the body by means of a stuffing box and adjustable packing.

G. Bosses shall be provided on check valves which may be tapped for draining or used for by-pass. The inside and outside of all valves together with the working parts, except bronze and machined surfaces, shall be coated in accordance with AWWA C-550.

H. Marking shall be in accordance with AWWA C-508 and shall include size, working pressure, and cast arrow to indicate direction of flow, name of manufacturer, and year of manufacture.

I. The valve shall be supplied with an outside lever and adjustable counterweight. The lever and weight shall be on the right hand side of the valve (looking in the direction of flow) but shall be field convertible to the left hand side without additional parts. Fitted with an adjustable dashpot or snubber to control speed of valve closure.

J. The valve shall also be provided with a single, side mounted air-cushion assembly directly mounted to the valve body. The amount of cushioning shall be adjustable without the need for pre-charged air chambers.

K. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. Val-Matic Series 7800LW
   2. GA Industries Figure 220

2.2 RUBBER FLAPPER CHECK VALVES

A. Meet the materials requirements of AWWA C508.

B. Valve body and cover of ductile iron. The working water pressure shall be 250 psig.

C. The body shall have a “full waterway” with a flow area not less than the nominal pipe area through the valve. To minimize closure time, the valve shall seat on a 45 degree angle.

D. The top access port shall be full size, allowing removal of the disc without removing the valve from the line. The access cover shall be domed in shape to provide flushing action over the disc for operating in lines containing high solids content. A threaded port with pipe plug shall be provided in the access cover to allow for field installation of a disc position indicator.

E. Exterior and interior coated with NSF approved fusion bonded epoxy coating.

F. Disc shall be constructed of reinforced Buna-N rubber. The flexible disc shall be one-piece and precision molded with an integral O-ring style seat for drop tight seating at low pressure.

G. Valves shall be equipped with screw-type backflow actuators to allow opening of the valve during no-flow conditions.

H. A mechanical indicator shall be provided to provide disc position indication on valves 3-inch and larger. The indicator shall have continuous contact with the disc under all operating conditions to assure accurate disc position indication.

I. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. Val-Matic Swing-Flex Series 500
   2. GA Industries Figure 200
   3. Or Engineer approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. In accordance with Section 15100.

B. Install check valves in horizontal sections of pipeline unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX A
Pumps and Control Panel Scope of Supply

G A F L E E T

January 16, 2018

Wright-Pierce
Attn: Dennis Dievert and Christine Kurtz

Subject: ***Park Avenue Pump Station***
Trumbull, CT

Performance Submittal for the following equipment:

QTY – 4 Xylem Flygt Model NT3171.820, High Chrome impeller 275SH, 35 HP, 460 volt, 3 phase, 60 HZ, 3530 rpm submersible dry-pit wastewater pumps designed for series pumping application including 6x6 suction connection elbow and 50 feet of electrical cable. Pump is to be provided with Flygt seal monitor (FLS), three thermal switches, and over temperature monitor protection (MiniCas). Xylem Flygt pump is to be provided with factory standard finish paint. Factory Non-witnessed Certified Performance and Hydrostatic are to be submitted for approval prior to shipment.
Duty Points: Each pump to deliver 471 GPM @ 164.5' TDH, two pumps in series 471GPM @ 329' TDH

QTY – 1 **Duplex Control Panel designed for series pumping application**
Supply: 480V/3PH/3W
Submersible Pump Motor: 460V/3PH, (4) @ 35hp
Note: Two pumps in series for total (4) pumps

Control Panel Scope:
1-Enclosure, NEMA type 4X, stainless steel, floor mount, full length inner doors, filter fan ventilation - Enclosure dimensions: (3) door 108”W x 84”H (includes 12” floor stand kit) x 18”D
1-Main circuit breaker
1-TVSS
1-Control transformer 480-120 volt
4-Motor circuit breaker
4-Motor starter NEMA type full voltage bypass w/ overload reset
4-VFD, 480V/40HP, ABB ACS550
4-Selector switch: “H-O-A”
4-Elapsed run time counter
4-Flygt MiniCas relays
12-Current transformer
1-Alarm beacon and Alarm horn with silence pushbutton
1-Float backup control
2-Float(s) two & float bracket
1-MultiSmart Level Control

- Pilot lights, selector switches, pushbuttons, Auxiliary alarm contacts

G. A. FLEET ASSOCIATES, INC.
New York & Conn.
55 Calvert Street
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-4000
Fax (914) 835-1331

Northern New Jersey:
Tel (973) 291-8155
Fax (973) 291-8156

FLEET PUMP & SERVICE GROUP
455 Knollwood Road
White Plains, NY 10603
NY/NJ: (914) 835-3801
Fax (914) 835-2946
CT: (203) 661-2680

- Relays, plug in type
- Intrinsically safe barriers
- Timer, solid state plug in type
- Terminal blocks
- UL 698A listing
- Drawings, submittals O&M manuals
- Submersible level transducer

Total Price: $225,000 (Two hundred twenty five thousand even dollars)

Clarifications:
- Pumps to be installed by others.
- Installation of the control panels by others. External conduit and wiring by others.
- Anchor bolts to be provided by others.
- Field Noise and Vibration tests by others.
- Spare parts are not included.

Full freight allowed to jobsite with two (2) days of start-up service included. Additional days available at a cost of $1200 per day or part thereof. Taxes not included. Retainages not allowed. Two week notice is required to schedule a start-up.

Delivery: Approximately 10-12 weeks for standard manufacture and shipment after receipt of approved drawings and written confirmation of release to production.

Shop Drawings: 4 weeks after receipt of written purchase order.

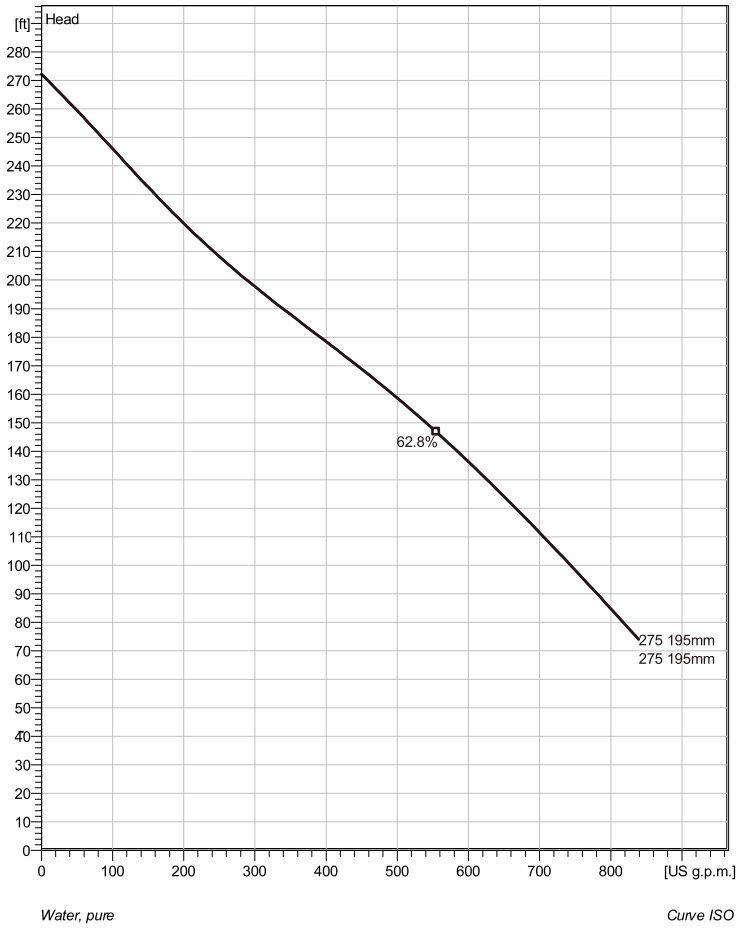
Terms & Conditions: Net 30 days, subject to continued credit status. **Quotation valid for 120 days.**

Regards,

Serdar Umur
Sales Engineer, Municipal Group
914-548-6062
sumur@gafleet.com

NT 3171 SH 3~ 275

Technical specification



Water, pure *Curve ISO*

Note: Picture might not correspond to the current configuration.

General

Patented self cleaning semi-open channel impeller, ideal for pumping in waste water applications. Possible to be upgraded with Guide-pin® for even better clogging resistance. Modular based design with high adaptation grade.

Impeller

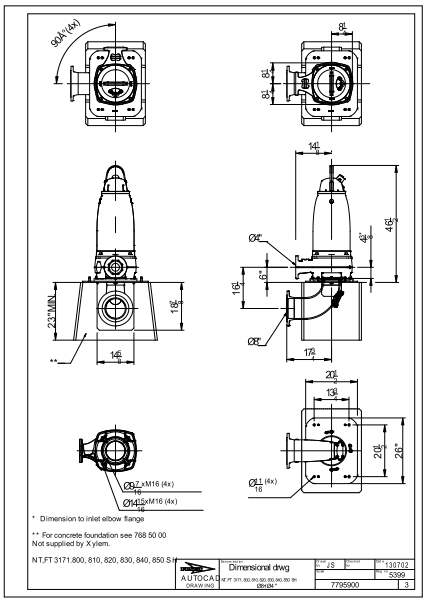
Impeller material	Hard-Iron ™
Discharge Flange Diameter	3 15/16 inch
Suction Flange Diameter	3 15/16 inch
Impeller diameter	195 mm
Number of blades	2

Motor

Motor #	N3171.820 25-31-2IE-D IE3 35hp Standard
Stator variant	9
Frequency	60 Hz
Rated voltage	460 V
Number of poles	2
Phases	3~
Rated power	35 hp
Rated current	37 A
Starting current	291 A
Rated speed	3530 rpm
Power factor	
1/1 Load	0.95
3/4 Load	0.94
1/2 Load	0.90
Motor efficiency	
1/1 Load	92.7 %
3/4 Load	93.6 %
1/2 Load	93.8 %

Configuration

Installation: T - Vertical Permanent, Dry



Project	Project ID	Created by	Created on	Last update
			1/15/2018	

NT 3171 SH 3~ 275

Performance curve

Pump

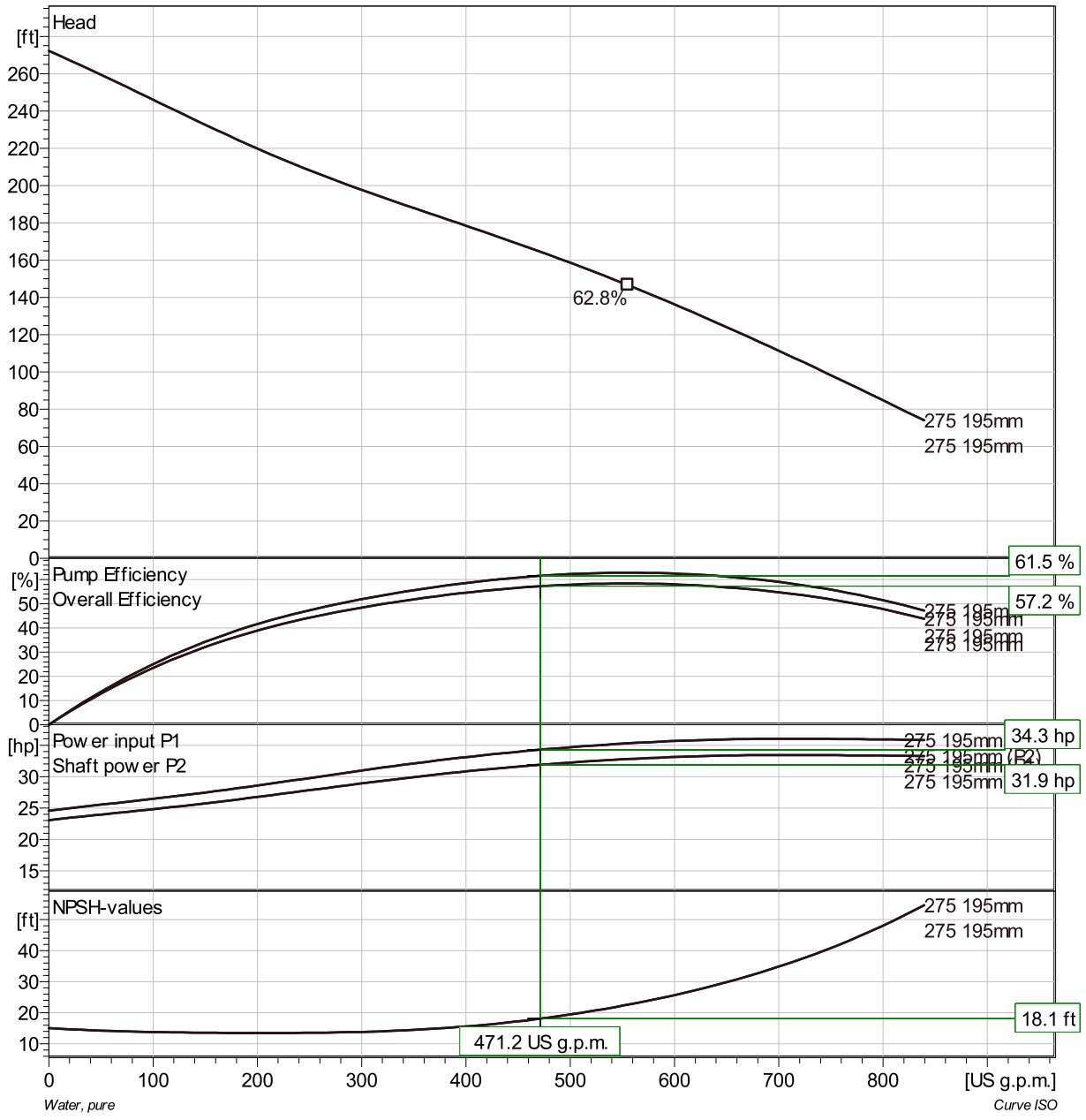
Discharge Flange Diameter	3 15/16 inch
Suction Flange Diameter	100 mm
Impeller diameter	$7^{11}/_{16}$"
Number of blades	2

Motor

Motor #	N3171.820 25-31-2IE-D IE3 35hp
Stator variant	9
Frequency	60 Hz
Rated voltage	460 V
Number of poles	2
Phases	3~
Rated power	35 hp
Rated current	37 A
Starting current	291 A
Rated speed	3530 rpm

Power factor	
1/1 Load	0.95
3/4 Load	0.94
1/2 Load	0.90

Motor efficiency	
1/1 Load	92.7 %
3/4 Load	93.6 %
1/2 Load	93.8 %

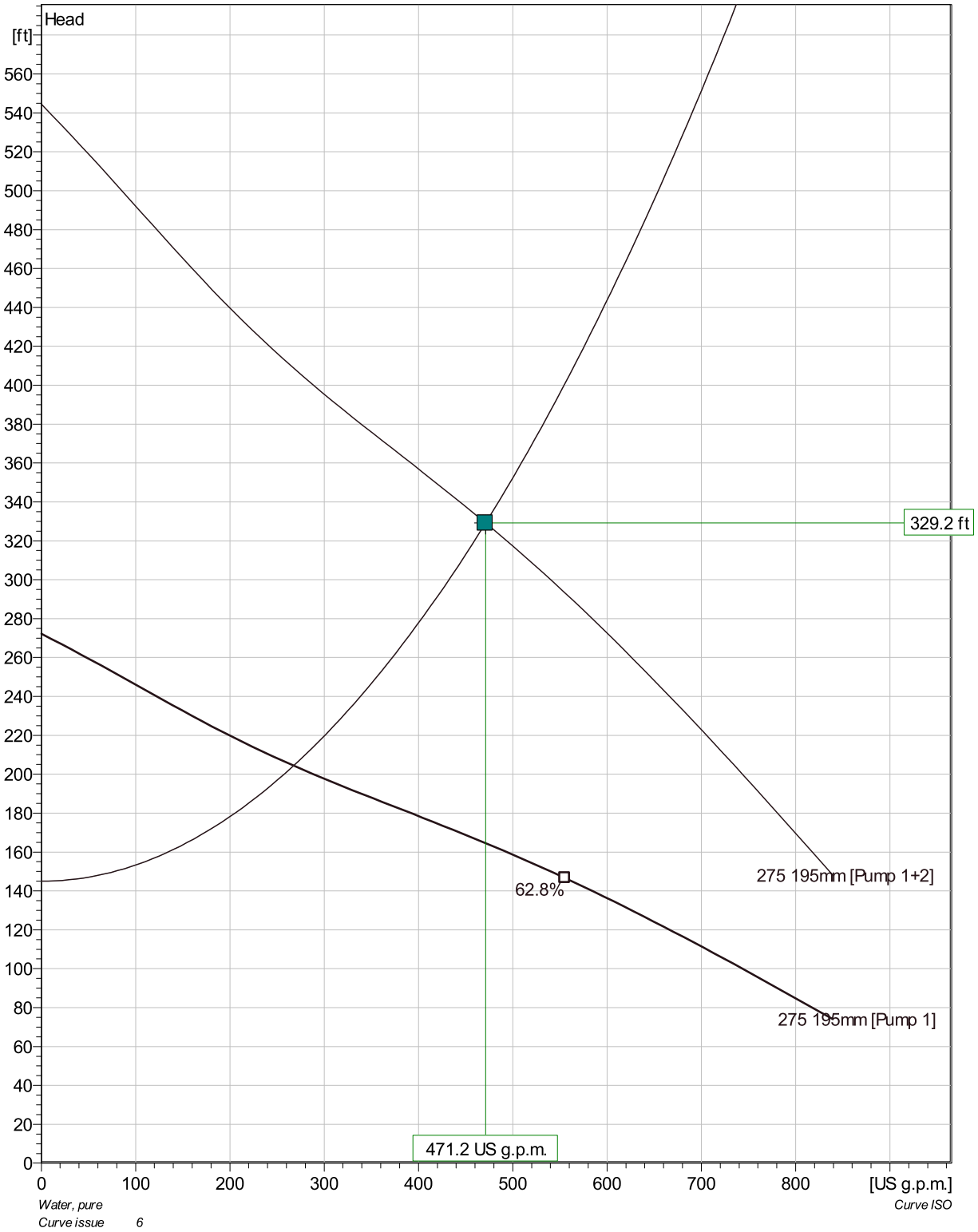


Duty point		Guarantee
Flow	Head	
236 US g.p.m.	329 ft	No

Project	Project ID	Created by	Created on	Last update
			1/15/2018	

NT 3171 SH 3~ 275

Duty Analysis

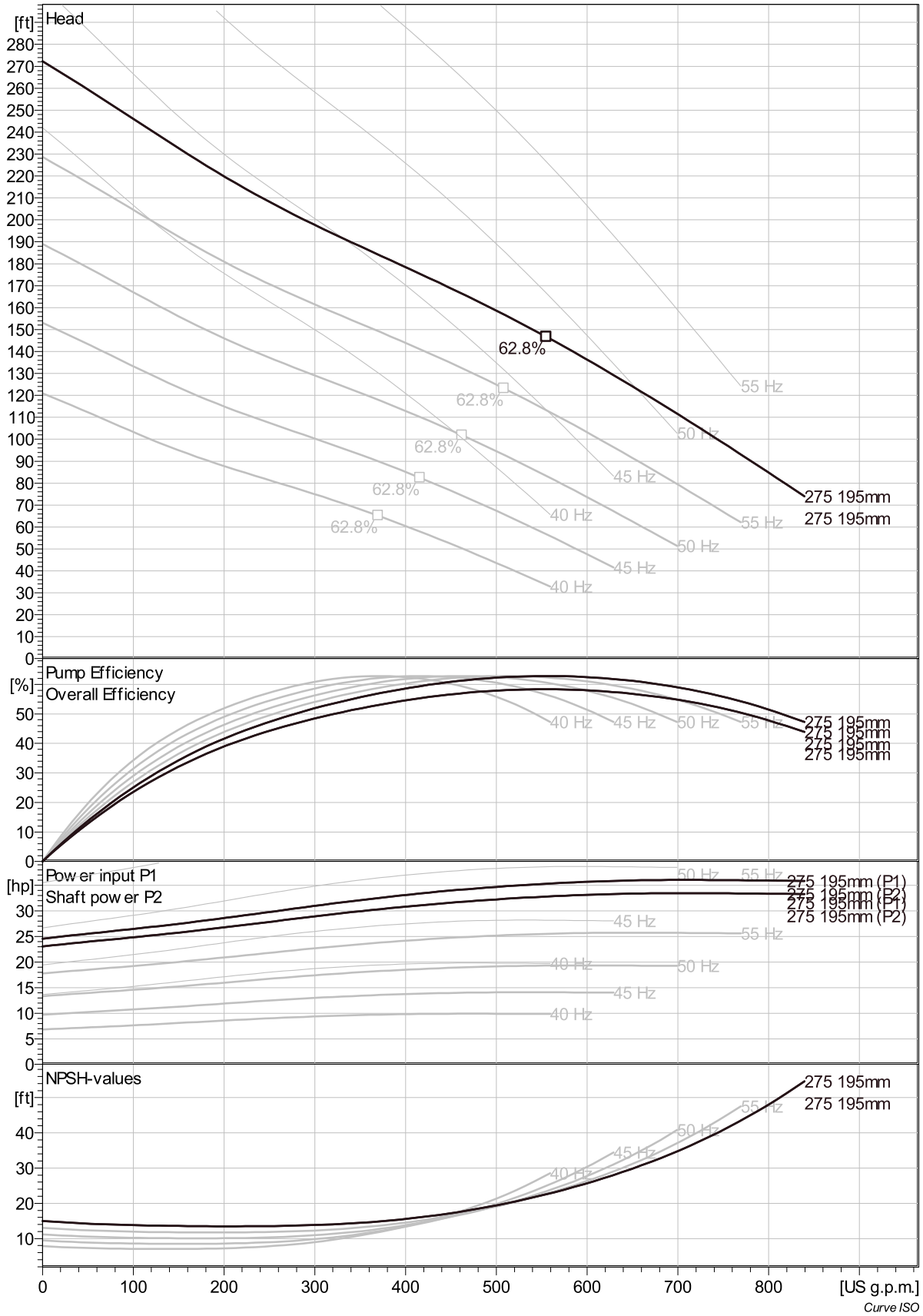


Pumps running /System	Individual pump			Total					
	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Pump eff.	Specific energy	NPSHre
2	471 US g.p.m.	329 ft	31.9 hp	471 US g.p.m.	329 ft	63.8 hp	61.5 %	1810 kWh/US MG	18.1 ft
1	268 US g.p.m.	204 ft	28.2 hp	268 US g.p.m.	204 ft	28.2 hp	49.1 %	1400 kWh/US MG	13.6 ft

Project	Project ID	Created by	Created on	Last update
			1/15/2018	

NT 3171 SH 3~ 275

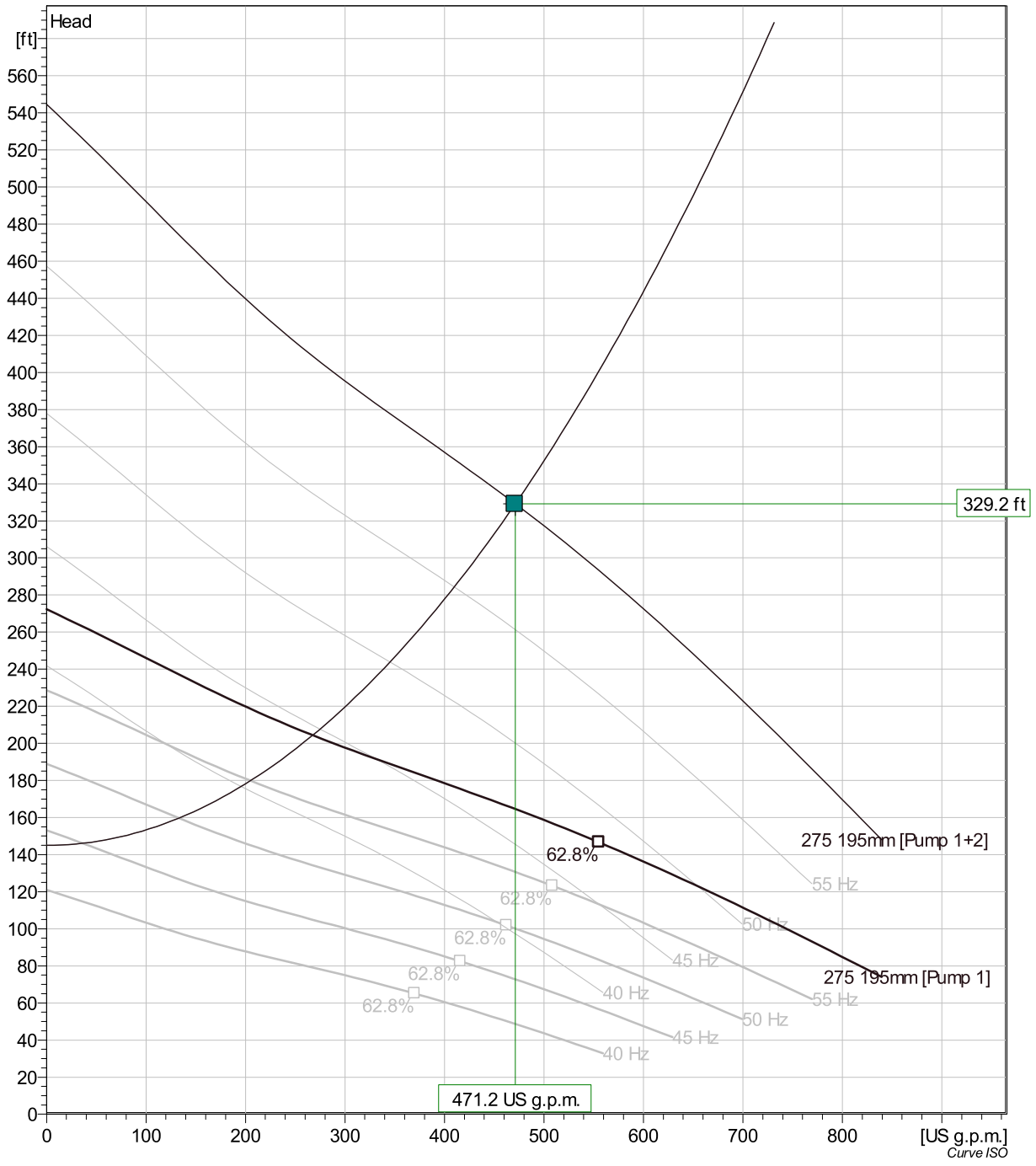
VFD Curve



Project	Project ID	Created by	Created on	Last update
			1/15/2018	

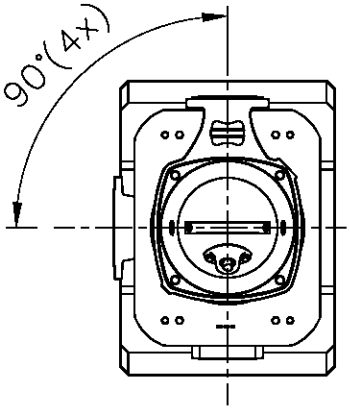
NT 3171 SH 3~ 275

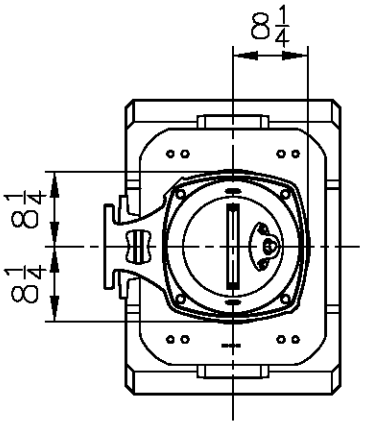
VFD Analysis

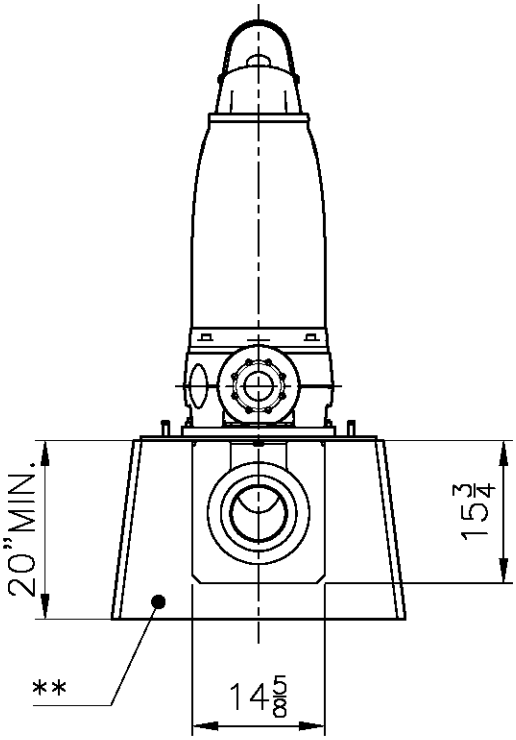


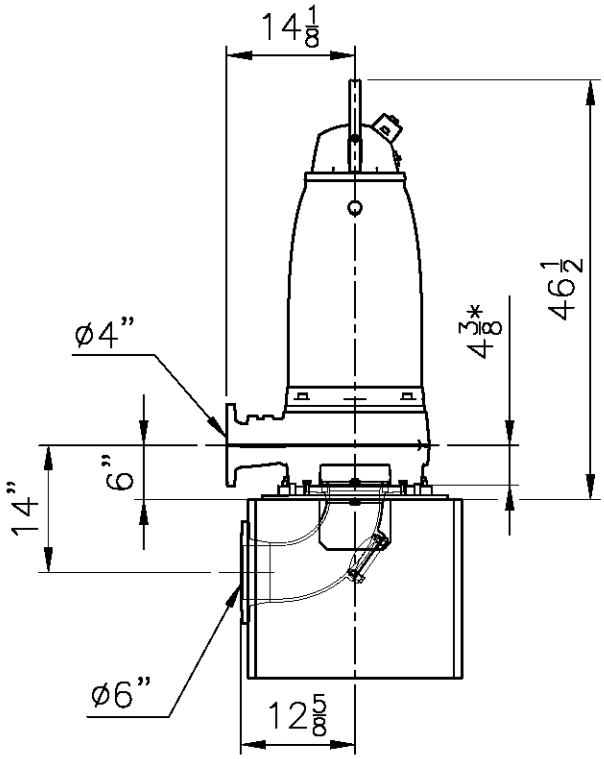
Pumps running /System	Frequency	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Flow	Head	Shaft power	Hyd eff.	Specific energy	NPSHre
2	60 Hz	471 US g.p.m.	329 ft	31.9 hp	471 US g.p.m.	329 ft	63.8 hp	61.5 %	1810 kWh/US MG	18.1 ft
2	54.9 Hz	410 US g.p.m.	284 ft	24.3 hp	410 US g.p.m.	284 ft	48.6 hp	60.7 %	1570 kWh/US MG	14.9 ft
2	49.9 Hz	345 US g.p.m.	244 ft	18 hp	345 US g.p.m.	244 ft	35.9 hp	59.3 %	1380 kWh/US MG	11.9 ft
2	44.9 Hz	275 US g.p.m.	208 ft	12.7 hp	275 US g.p.m.	208 ft	25.5 hp	56.7 %	1240 kWh/US MG	9.32 ft
2	39.9 Hz	196 US g.p.m.	177 ft	8.52 hp	196 US g.p.m.	177 ft	17 hp	51.4 %	1180 kWh/US MG	7.2 ft
1	60 Hz	268 US g.p.m.	204 ft	28.2 hp	268 US g.p.m.	204 ft	28.2 hp	49.1 %	1400 kWh/US MG	13.6 ft
1	54.9 Hz	205 US g.p.m.	180 ft	21 hp	205 US g.p.m.	180 ft	21 hp	44.5 %	1350 kWh/US MG	11.7 ft
1	49.9 Hz	133 US g.p.m.	160 ft	15 hp	133 US g.p.m.	160 ft	15 hp	35.8 %	1500 kWh/US MG	10.1 ft
1	44.9 Hz	36.3 US g.p.m.	146 ft	10.1 hp	36.3 US g.p.m.	146 ft	10.1 hp	13.3 %	3730 kWh/US MG	9 ft
1	39.9 Hz	SPECENERGY[KL,bp0| speedidx3]								

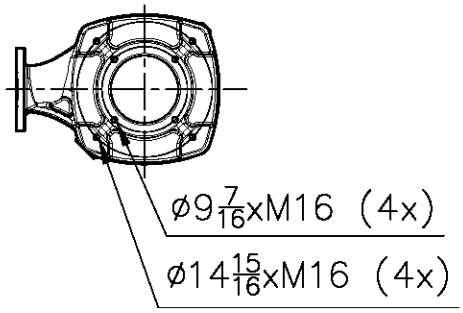
Project	Project ID	Created by	Created on	Last update
			1/15/2018	

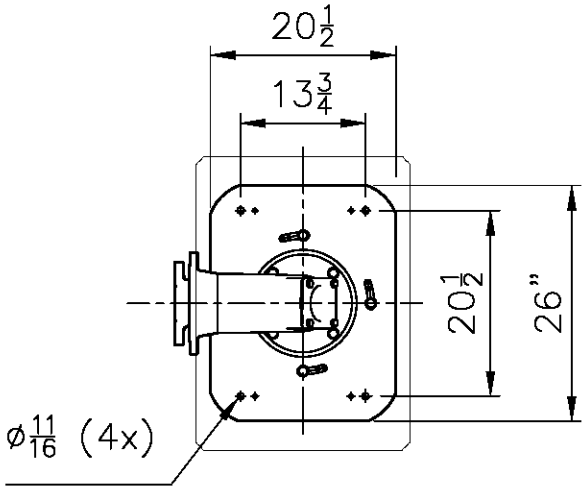












* Dimension to inlet elbow flange.
** For concrete foundation see drawing 768 50 00
Not supplied by Xylem.

NT,FT 3171.800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 850 SH

WEIGHT (lbs)		
Pump	Stand	Inlet elbow
930	90	75

FLYGT AUTOCAD DRAWING	Denomination: Dimensional drwg NT,FT 3171.800,810,820,830,840,850 SH ø6"/ø4"	Drawn by JS	Checked by	Date 130702
		Scale		Reg no 5399
		7796000		3

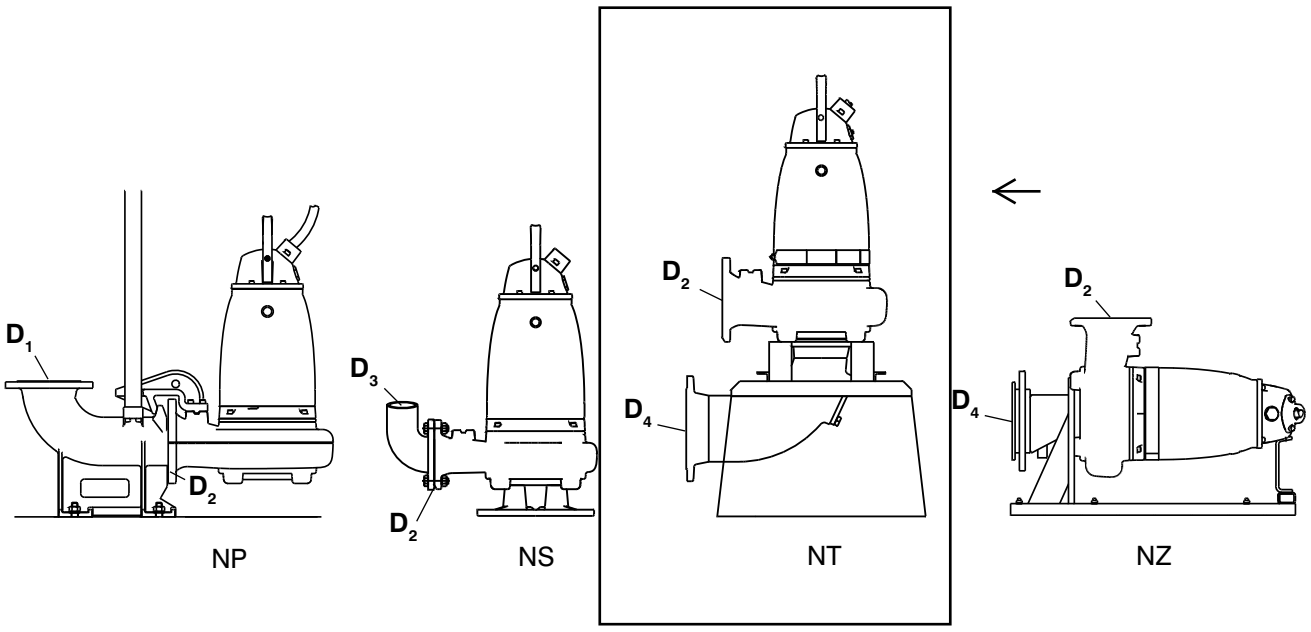
FLYGT
a xylem brand

Issued: 4/14 Supersedes: 6/13

N-3171.820/830

PUMP MODEL	IMPELLER CODE	HP RATINGS NP	NS	NT	NZ	VAC	D1	D2	D3	D4
N-3171 3Ø	433 MT	34	34	34	34	200 230/460 575	6"	6"	6"	*8" 10"
	434 MT 435 MT	30, 34	30, 34	30, 34	30, 34					
	436 MT 437 MT	25,30,34	25,30,34	25,30,34	25,30,34					
	452 HT	30, 34	30, 34	30, 34	30, 34		4"	4"	4"	*6" 8"
	453 HT 454 HT 455 HT	25,30,34	25,30,34	25,30,34	25,30,34					
	614 LT	22	22	22	22		10"	10"	10"	12"
	615 LT 616 LT 617 LT	18, 22 18, 22 18, 22	18, 22 18, 22 18, 22	18, 22 18, 22 18, 22	18, 22 18, 22 18, 22					
	274 SH 275 SH 277 SH 278 SH	35	35	35	35		4"	4"	4"	8" *6"

MT = Standard HT = High Head LT = High Volume SH = Super High Head * for NZ only



N 3171.820 SPECIFICATION

REQUIREMENTS

Furnish and install _4_ submersible non-clog wastewater pump(s). Each pump shall be equipped with an 35 HP submersible electric motor, connected for operation on_460_ volts, _3_ phase, 60 hertz, with_50_ feet of submersible cable (SUBCAB) suitable for submersible pump applications. The power cable shall be sized according to NEC and ICEA standards and also meet with P-MSHA Approval. The pump shall be supplied with a mating cast iron _8_ inch discharge connection and be capable of delivering _471_ GPM at 164.5 TDH.

PUMP DESIGN CONFIGURATIONS (Dry pit installation)

Pump shall be capable of operating in a continuous non submerged condition in vertical (NT) (select one) position in a dry pit installation, permanently connected to inlet and outlet pipes. Pump shall be of submersible construction and will continue to operate satisfactorily should the dry pit be subjected to flooding.

NT configurations (pump in vertical position):

Inlet elbow shall have an inspection cover - standard.

PUMP CONSTRUCTION

Major pump components shall be of grey cast iron, ASTM A-48, Class 35B, with smooth surfaces devoid of blow holes or other irregularities. The lifting handle shall be of stainless steel. All exposed nuts or bolts shall be of stainless steel construction. All metal surfaces coming into contact with the pumpage, other than stainless steel or brass, shall be protected by a factory applied spray coating of acrylic dispersion zinc phosphate primer with a polyester resin paint finish on the exterior of the pump.

Sealing design shall incorporate **metal-to-metal contact** between machined surfaces. Critical mating surfaces where watertight sealing is required shall be machined and fitted with Nitrile rubber O-rings. Fittings will be the result of controlled compression of rubber O-rings in two planes and O-ring contact of four sides without the requirement of a specific torque limit.

Rectangular cross sectioned gaskets requiring specific torque limits to achieve compression shall not be considered as adequate or equal. No secondary sealing compounds, elliptical O-rings, grease or other devices shall be used.

COOLING SYSTEM

(Cooling Jacket Equipped)
Each unit shall be provided with an integral motor cooling system. A stainless steel motor cooling jacket shall encircle the stator housing, providing for dissipation of motor heat regardless of the type of pump installation. An impeller, integral to the cooling system and driven by the pump shaft, shall provide the necessary circulation of the cooling liquid through the jacket. The cooling liquid shall pass about the stator housing in the closed loop system in turbulent flow providing for superior heat transfer. The cooling system shall have one fill port and one drain port integral to the cooling jacket. The cooling system shall provide for continuous pump operation in liquid or ambient temperatures of up to 104°F (40°C.). Operational restrictions at temperatures below 104°F are not acceptable. Fans, blowers or auxiliary cooling systems that are mounted external to the pump motor are not acceptable.

CABLE ENTRY SEAL

The cable entry seal design shall preclude specific torque requirements to insure a watertight and submersible seal. The cable entry shall consist of dual cylindrical elastomer grommets, flanked by washers, all having a close tolerance fit against the cable outside diameter and the entry inside diameter. The grommets shall be compressed by the cable entry unit, thus providing a strain relief function. The assembly shall provide ease of changing the cable when necessary using the same entry seal. The cable entry junction chamber and motor shall be sealed from each other, which shall isolate the stator housing from foreign material gaining access through the pump top. Epoxies, silicones, or other secondary sealing systems shall not be considered equal.

MOTOR

The pump motor shall be a NEMA B design, induction type with a squirrel cage rotor, shell type design, housed in an air filled, watertight chamber. The stator windings shall be insulated with moisture resistant Class H insulation rated for 180°C (356°F). The stator shall be insulated by the trickle impregnation method using Class H monomer-free polyester resin resulting in a winding fill factor of at least 95%. The motor shall be inverter duty rated in accordance with NEMA MG1, Part 31.The stator shall be heat-shrink fitted into the cast iron stator housing. The use of multiple step dip and bake-type stator insulation process is not acceptable. The use of pins, bolts, screws or other fastening devices used to locate or hold the stator and that penetrate the stator housing are not acceptable. The motor shall be designed for continuous duty while handling pumped media of up to 104°F. The motor shall be capable of no less than 30 evenly spaced starts per hour. The rotor bars and short circuit rings shall be made of aluminum. Three thermal switches shall be embedded in the stator end coils, one per phase winding, to monitor the stator temperature. These thermal switches shall be used in conjunction with and supplemental to external motor overload protection and shall be connected to the motor control panel.
The junction chamber shall be sealed off from the stator housing and shall contain a terminal board for connection of power and pilot sensor cables using threaded compression type terminals. The use of wire nuts or crimp-type connectors is not acceptable. The motor and the pump shall be produced by the same manufacturer.

The motor service factor (combined effect of voltage, frequency and specific gravity) shall be 1.15. The motor shall have a voltage tolerance of +/- 10%. The motor shall be designed for continuous operation in up to a 40°C ambient and shall have a NEMA Class B maximum operating temperature rise of 80°C. A motor performance chart shall be provided upon request exhibiting curves for motor torque, current, power factor, input/output kW and efficiency. The chart shall also include data on motor starting and no-load characteristics.

Motor horsepower shall be sufficient so that the pump is non-overloading throughout its entire performance curve, from shut-off to run-out. The motor and cable shall be capable of continuous submergence underwater without loss of watertight integrity to a depth of 65 feet or greater.

Premium Efficiency Motor:

In addition to the features specified under **MOTOR**, above, the premium efficiency motor rotor shall have end rings and rotor bars constructed of copper. The premium efficiency motor shall meet the efficiency levels specified in the IEC standard 60034-30 for international efficiency, Class IE3.

BEARINGS

The integral pump/motor shaft shall rotate on two bearings. The motor bearings shall be sealed and permanently grease lubricated with high temperature grease. The upper motor bearing shall be a two row angular contact ball bearing. The lower bearing shall be a two row angular contact ball bearing to handle the thrust and radial forces. The minimum L_{10} bearing life shall be 50,000 hours at any usable portion of the pump curve.

MECHANICAL SEALS

Each pump shall be provided with a positively driven dual, tandem mechanical shaft seal system consisting of two seal sets, each having an independent spring. The lower primary seal, located between the pump and seal chamber, shall contain one stationary and one positively driven rotating corrosion and abrasion resistant tungsten-carbide ring. The upper secondary seal, located between the seal chamber and the seal inspection chamber shall be a leakage-free seal. The upper seal shall contain one stationary and one positively driven rotating corrosion and abrasion resistant tungsten-carbide seal ring. The rotating seal ring shall have small back-swept grooves laser inscribed upon its face to act as a pump as it rotates, returning any fluid that should enter the dry motor chamber back into the lubricant chamber. All seal rings shall be individual solid sintered rings. Each seal interface shall be held in place by its own spring system. The seals shall not depend upon direction of rotation for sealing. Mounting of the lower seal on the impeller hub is not acceptable. Shaft seals without positively driven rotating members or conventional double mechanical seals containing either a common single or double spring acting between the upper and lower seal faces are not acceptable. The seal springs shall be isolated from the pumped media to prevent materials from packing around them, limiting their performance.

Each pump shall be provided with a lubricant chamber for the shaft sealing system. The lubricant chamber shall be designed to prevent overfilling and shall provide capacity for lubricant expansion. The seal lubricant chamber shall have one drain and one inspection plug that are accessible from the exterior of the motor unit. The seal system shall not rely upon the pumped media for lubrication.

The area about the exterior of the lower mechanical seal in the cast iron housing shall have cast in an integral concentric spiral groove. This groove shall protect the seals by causing abrasive particulate entering the seal cavity to be forced out away from the seal due to centrifugal action.

A separate seal leakage chamber shall be provided so that any leakage that may occur past the upper, secondary mechanical seal will be captured prior to entry into the motor stator housing. Such seal leakage shall not contaminate the motor lower bearing. The leakage chamber shall be equipped with a float type switch that will signal if the chamber should reach 50% capacity.

PUMP SHAFT

The pump and motor shaft shall be a single piece unit. The pump shaft is an extension of the motor shaft. Shafts using mechanical couplings shall not be acceptable. The shaft shall be stainless steel – ASTM A479 S43100-T. Shaft sleeves will not be acceptable.

IMPELLER

The impeller shall be of Hard-Iron^{TM} (ASTM A-532 (Alloy III A) 25% chrome cast iron), dynamically balanced, semi-open, multi-vane, back swept, screw-shaped, non-clog design. The impeller leading edges shall be mechanically self-cleaned automatically upon each rotation as they pass across a spiral groove located on the volute suction. The leading edges of the impeller shall be hardened to Rc 60 and shall be capable of handling solids, fibrous materials, heavy sludge and other matter normally found in wastewater. The screw shape of the impeller inlet shall provide an inducing effect for the handling of up to 5% sludge and rag-laden wastewater. The impeller to volute clearance shall be readily adjustable by the means of a single trim screw. The impeller shall be locked to the shaft, held by an impeller bolt and shall be coated with alkyd resin primer.

VOLUTE / SUCTION COVER

The pump volute shall be a single piece grey cast iron, ASTM A-48, Class 35B, non-concentric design with smooth passages of sufficient size to pass any solids that may enter the impeller. Minimum inlet and discharge size shall be as specified. The volute shall have a replaceable suction cover insert ring in which are cast spiral-shaped, sharp-edged groove(s). The spiral groove(s) shall provide trash release pathways and sharp edge(s) across which each impeller vane leading edge shall cross during rotation so to remain unobstructed. The insert ring shall be

cast of Hard-Iron™ (ASTM A-532 (Alloy III A) 25% chrome cast iron) and provide effective sealing between the multi-vane semi-open impeller and the volute housing.

PROTECTION

Each pump motor stator shall incorporate three thermal switches, one per stator phase winding and be connected in series, to monitor the temperature of the motor. Should the thermal switches open, the motor shall stop and activate an alarm. A float switch shall be installed in the seal leakage chamber and will activate if leakage into the chamber reaches 50% chamber capacity, signaling the need to schedule an inspection.

Installation, Operation,
and Maintenance Manual

Flygt 3171

FLYGT
a xylem brand

Table of Contents

1 Introduction and Safety

1.1 Introduction

Purpose of the manual

The purpose of this manual is to provide necessary information for working with the unit. Read this manual carefully before starting work.

Read and keep the manual

Save this manual for future reference, and keep it readily available at the location of the unit.

Intended use

WARNING:

Operating, installing, or maintaining the unit in any way that is not covered in this manual could cause death, serious personal injury, or damage to the equipment and the surroundings. This includes any modification to the equipment or use of parts not provided by Xylem. If there is a question regarding the intended use of the equipment, please contact a Xylem representative before proceeding.

Other manuals

See also the safety requirements and information in the original manufacturer's manuals for any other equipment furnished separately for use in this system.

1.2 Safety terminology and symbols

About safety messages

It is extremely important that you read, understand, and follow the safety messages and regulations carefully before handling the product. They are published to help prevent these hazards:

- Personal accidents and health problems
- Damage to the product and its surroundings
- Product malfunction

Hazard levels

Hazard level	Indication
 DANGER:	A hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury
 WARNING:	A hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury
 CAUTION:	A hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury
NOTICE:	Notices are used when there is a risk of equipment damage or decreased performance, but not personal injury.

Special symbols

Some hazard categories have specific symbols, as shown in the following table.

Electrical hazard	Magnetic fields hazard
 Electrical Hazard:	 CAUTION:

1.3 User safety

All regulations, codes, and health and safety directives must be observed.

The site

- Observe lockout/tagout procedures before starting work on the product, such as transportation, installation, maintenance, or service.
- Pay attention to the risks presented by gas and vapors in the work area.
- Always be aware of the area surrounding the equipment, and any hazards posed by the site or nearby equipment.

Qualified personnel

This product must be installed, operated, and maintained by qualified personnel only.

Protective equipment and safety devices

- Use personal protective equipment as needed. Examples of personal protective equipment include, but are not limited to, hard hats, safety goggles, protective gloves and shoes, and breathing equipment.
- Make sure that all safety features on the product are functioning and in use at all times when the unit is being operated.

1.4 Ex-approved products

Follow these special handling instructions if you have an Ex-approved unit.

Personnel requirements

These are the personnel requirements for Ex-approved products in potentially explosive atmospheres:

- All work on the product must be carried out by certified electricians and Xylem authorized mechanics. Special rules apply to installations in explosive atmospheres.
- All users must know about the risks of electric current and the chemical and physical characteristics of the gas, the vapor, or both present in hazardous areas.
- Any maintenance for Ex-approved products must conform to international and national standards (for example, IEC/EN 60079-17).

Xylem disclaims all responsibility for work done by untrained and unauthorized personnel.

Product and product handling requirements

These are the product and product handling requirements for Ex-approved products in potentially explosive atmospheres:

- Only use the product in accordance with the approved motor data.
- The Ex-approved product must never run dry during normal operation. Dry running during service and inspection is only permitted outside the classified area.
- Before you start work on the product, make sure that the product and the control panel are isolated from the power supply and the control circuit, so they cannot be energized.
- Do not open the product while it is energized or in an explosive gas atmosphere.
- Make sure that thermal contacts are connected to a protection circuit according to the approval classification of the product, and that they are in use.

- Intrinsically safe circuits are normally required for the automatic level-control system by the level regulator if mounted in zone 0.
- The yield stress of fasteners must be in accordance with the approval drawing and the product specification.
- Do not modify the equipment without approval from an Ex-approved Xylem representative.
- Only use parts that are provided by an Ex-approved Xylem representative.
- The thermal detectors fitted to the stator windings shall be connected into the motor control circuit in such a manner as to disconnect the supply to the motor in order to prevent the Temperature Class T3.
- The width of flameproof joints is more than the values specified in the tables of the IEC 60079–1 standard.
- The gap of flameproof joints is less than the values specified in Table 1 of the IEC 60079–1 standard.
- The equipment must be submerged during normal operation.

Guidelines for compliance

Compliance is fulfilled only when you operate the unit within its intended use. Do not change the conditions of the service without the approval of an Ex-approved Xylem representative. When you install or maintain explosion proof products, always comply with the directive and applicable standards (for example, IEC/EN 60079–14).

Minimum permitted liquid level

See the dimensional drawings of the product for the minimum permitted liquid level according to the approval for explosion proof products. If the information is missing on the dimensional drawing, the product must be fully submerged. Level-sensing equipment must be installed if the product can be operated at less than the minimum submersion depth.

Monitoring equipment

For additional safety, use condition-monitoring devices. Condition-monitoring devices include but are not limited to the following:

- Level indicators
- Temperature detectors

1.5 Special hazards

Biological hazards

The product is designed for use in liquids that can be hazardous to your health. Observe these rules when you work with the product:

- Make sure that all personnel who may come into contact with biological hazards are vaccinated against diseases to which they may be exposed.
- Observe strict personal cleanliness.

WARNING: Biological Hazard

Infection risk. Rinse the unit thoroughly with clean water before working on it.

Wash the skin and eyes

Follow these procedures for chemicals or hazardous fluids that have come into contact with your eyes or your skin:

Condition	Action
Chemicals or hazardous fluids in eyes	1. Hold your eyelids apart forcibly with your fingers. 2. Rinse the eyes with eyewash or running water for at least 15 minutes. 3. Seek medical attention.

Condition	Action
Chemicals or hazardous fluids on skin	1. Remove contaminated clothing. 2. Wash the skin with soap and water for at least 1 minute. 3. Seek medical attention, if necessary.

1.6 Protecting the environment

Emissions and waste disposal

Observe the local regulations and codes regarding:

- Reporting of emissions to the appropriate authorities
- Sorting, recycling and disposal of solid or liquid waste
- Clean-up of spills

Exceptional sites

CAUTION: Radiation Hazard

Do NOT send the product to Xylem if it has been exposed to nuclear radiation, unless Xylem has been informed and appropriate actions have been agreed upon.

1.7 Spare parts

CAUTION:

Only use the manufacturer's original spare parts to replace any worn or faulty components. The use of unsuitable spare parts may cause malfunctions, damage, and injuries as well as void the warranty.

1.8 Warranty

For information about warranty, see the sales contract.

2 Transportation and Storage

2.1 Inspect the delivery

2.1.1 Inspect the package

1. Inspect the package for damaged or missing items upon delivery.
2. Note any damaged or missing items on the receipt and freight bill.
3. File a claim with the shipping company if anything is out of order.
   If the product has been picked up at a distributor, make a claim directly to the distributor.

2.1.2 Inspect the unit

1. Remove packing materials from the product.
   Dispose of all packing materials in accordance with local regulations.
2. Inspect the product to determine if any parts have been damaged or are missing.
3. If applicable, unfasten the product by removing any screws, bolts, or straps.
   For your personal safety, be careful when you handle nails and straps.
4. Contact the local sales representative if there is any issue.

2.2 Transportation guidelines

Precautions

DANGER: Crush Hazard

Moving parts can entangle or crush. Always disconnect and lock out power before servicing to prevent unexpected startup. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

Position and fastening

The unit can be transported either horizontally or vertically. Make sure that the unit is securely fastened during transportation, and cannot roll or fall over.

2.2.1 Lifting

Always inspect the lifting equipment and tackle before starting any work.

WARNING: Crush Hazard

1) Always lift the unit by its designated lifting points. 2) Use suitable lifting equipment and ensure that the product is properly harnessed. 3) Wear personal protective equipment. 4) Stay clear of cables and suspended loads.

NOTICE:

Never lift the unit by its cables or hose.

Lifting equipment

Lifting equipment is always required when handling the unit. It must fulfill the following requirements:

- The minimum height (contact your local sales and service representative for information) between the lifting hook and the floor must be sufficient to lift the unit.
- The lifting equipment must be able to hoist the unit straight up and down, preferably without the need for resetting the lifting hook.
- The lifting equipment must be securely anchored and in good condition.

- The lifting equipment must support the weight of the entire assembly and must only be used by authorized personnel.
- Two sets of lifting equipment must be used to lift the unit for repair work.
- The lifting equipment must be dimensioned to lift the unit with any remaining pumped media in it.
- The lifting equipment must not be oversized.

CAUTION: Crush Hazard

Over-dimensioned lifting equipment can lead to injury. A site-specific risk analysis must be done.

2.3 Temperature ranges for transportation, handling and storage

Handling at freezing temperature

At temperatures below freezing, the product and all installation equipment, including the lifting gear, must be handled with extreme care.

Make sure that the product is warmed up to a temperature above the freezing point before starting up. Avoid rotating the impeller/propeller by hand at temperatures below the freezing point. The recommended method to warm the unit up is to submerge it in the liquid which will be pumped or mixed.

NOTICE:

Never use a naked flame to thaw the unit.

Unit in as-delivered condition

If the unit is still in the condition in which it left the factory - all packing materials are undisturbed - then the acceptable temperature range during transportation, handling and storage is: –50°C (–58°F) to +60°C (+140°F).

If the unit has been exposed to freezing temperatures, then allow it to reach the ambient temperature of the sump before operating.

Lifting the unit out of liquid

The unit is normally protected from freezing while operating or immersed in liquid, but the impeller/propeller and the shaft seal may freeze if the unit is lifted out of the liquid into a surrounding temperature below freezing.

Units equipped with an internal cooling system are filled with a mixture of water and 30% glycol. This mixture remains a flowing liquid at temperatures down to –13°C (9°F). Below –13°C (9°F), the viscosity increases such that the glycol mixture will lose its flow properties. However, the glycol-water mixture will not solidify completely and thus cannot harm the product.

Follow these guidelines to avoid freezing damage:

1. Empty all pumped liquid, if applicable.
2. Check all liquids used for lubrication or cooling, both oil and water-glycol mixtures, for the presence of unacceptable amounts of water. Change if needed.

2.4 Storage guidelines

Storage location

The product must be stored in a covered and dry location free from heat, dirt, and vibrations.

NOTICE:

Protect the product against humidity, heat sources, and mechanical damage.

NOTICE:
Do not place heavy weights on the packed product.

Freezing precautions

The unit is frost-proof while operating or immersed in liquid, but the impeller/propeller and the shaft seal may freeze if the unit is lifted out of the liquid into a surrounding temperature below freezing.

Follow these guidelines to avoid freezing damage:

When	Guideline
Before storage	• The unit must be allowed to run for a short time after raising it to discharge remaining pumped liquid. This does not apply to impeller/propeller units. • The discharge opening must be covered in a suitable way, or placed facing down so that any still remaining pumped liquid runs out. • If present, the cooling jacket must be drained manually by opening the air vent screws at the top of the cooling jacket.
After storage	If the impeller/propeller is frozen, it must be thawed by immersing the unit in liquid before operating the unit. NOTICE: Never use a naked flame to thaw the unit.

Long-term storage

If the unit is stored more than six months, then the following apply:

- Before operating the unit after storage, it must be inspected with special attention to the seals and the cable entry.
- The impeller/propeller must be rotated every other month to prevent the seals from sticking together.

Packaging material stacking limit

If the packaging material has an indicated stacking limit, then it is valid for 23°C (73°F) and 50% relative humidity. Depending on the material, other temperature and humidity ranges can reduce the stacking limit.

3 Product Description

3.1 Pump design

The pump is submersible, and driven by an electric motor.

Intended use

The product is intended for moving wastewater, sludge, raw and clean water. Always follow the limits that are given in *Technical Reference* (page 62). If there is a question regarding the intended use of the equipment, please contact a local sales and service representative before proceeding.

DANGER: Explosion/Fire Hazard

Special rules apply to installations in explosive or flammable atmospheres. Do not install the product or any auxiliary equipment in an explosive zone unless it is rated explosion-proof or intrinsically-safe. If the product is EN/ATEX-, MSHA- or FM-approved, then see the specific EX information in the Safety chapter before taking any further actions.

NOTICE:

Do NOT use the unit in highly corrosive liquids.

Spare parts

- Modifications to the unit or installation should only be carried out after consulting with Xylem.
- Original spare parts and accessories that are authorized by Xylem are essential for compliance. The use of other parts can invalidate any claims for warranty or compensation. For more information contact your Xylem representative.

Pressure class

LT	Low head
MT	Medium head
HT	High head
SH	Super high head

Experior® product concept

Experior® is a product concept including N-technology, Premium efficiency motor, and the intelligent control SmartRun®.

Parts

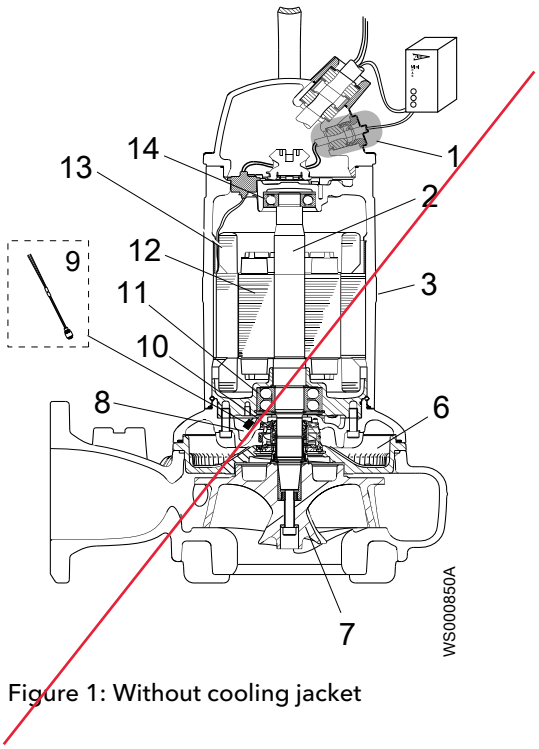


Figure 1: Without cooling jacket

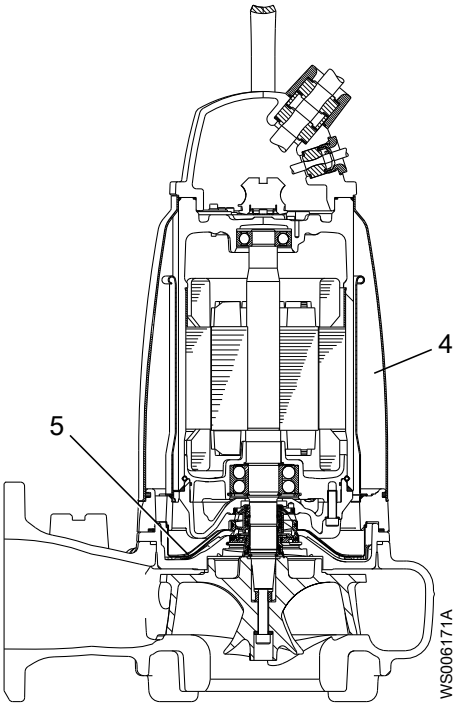


Figure 2: With cooling jacket

Position	Denomination	Description
1	Monitoring sensor	Optional sensor. For information about sensors, see *Monitoring equipment* (page 12).
2	Shaft	Stainless steel, with an integrated rotor
3	Cooling without jacket	The pump is cooled by the ambient liquid.
4	Cooling with jacket	The motor is cooled by a closed loop system. An integrated coolant pump circulates the coolant whenever the pump is operated.
5	Flow diffuser	Provides heat transfer from the coolant to the pumped fluid.
6	Seal housing	Includes a coolant that lubricates and cools the seals; the housing acts as a buffer between the pumped fluid and the electric motor
7	Impeller	N-impeller, a semi-open, two-vane impeller
8	Inspection chamber	Equipped with an FLS10 leakage sensor to prevent damages to the motor
9	FLS10	For information about FLS10, see *Monitoring equipment* (page 12).
10	Mechanical seals	Made of one of the following alternatives: • Alternative 1 – Inner seal: corrosion-resistant cemented carbide WCCR/WCCR – Outer seal: corrosion-resistant cemented carbide WCCR/WCCR • Alternative 2 – Inner seal: corrosion-resistant cemented carbide WCCR/WCCR – Outer seal: silicon carbide RSiC/RSiC
11	Main bearings	Consisting of a two-row angular contact ball bearing
12	Motor	For information about the motor, see *Technical Reference* (page 62).
13	Thermal contact/ Thermistors	For information about the thermal contact and thermistors, see *Monitoring equipment* (page 12).

Position	Denomination	Description
14	Support bearing	Consisting of a two-row ball bearing

3.2 Monitoring equipment

The following applies to the monitoring equipment of the pump:

- The stator incorporates three thermal contacts connected in series that activate the alarm and stops the pump at overtemperature
- The thermal contacts open at 140°C (285°F).
- Ex-approved pumps must have thermal contacts connected to the control panel.
- The sensors must be connected to either the MiniCAS II monitoring equipment or an equivalent equipment.
- The monitoring equipment must be of a design that makes automatic restart impossible.
- The pump is supplied with an inspection sensor FLS 10 for sensing the presence of any liquid in the inspection chamber.
- Information in the junction box shows if the pump is equipped with optional sensors.

Optional sensors

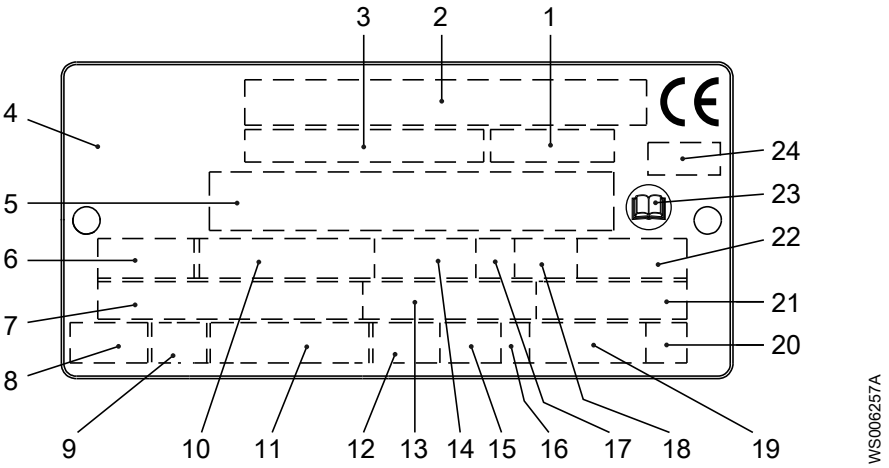
Thermistor Thermistors are optional sensors for measuring the temperature. They are connected in series in the stator and activate the alarm at overtemperature. Thermistors are not applicable to Ex-approved pumps.

NOTICE:

Thermistors must never be exposed to voltages higher than 2.5 V. If the voltage exceeds this value, for example when the control circuit is tested, then the thermistors will be destroyed.

3.3 The data plate

The data plate is a metal label that is located on the main body of the products. The data plate lists key product specifications. Specially approved products also have an approval plate.



1. Curve code or Propeller code
2. Serial number
3. Product number
4. Country of origin
5. Additional information
6. Phase; type of current; frequency
7. Rated voltage
8. Thermal protection
9. Thermal class
10. Rated shaft power

11. International standard
12. Degree of protection
13. Rated current
14. Rated speed
15. Maximum submergence
16. Direction of rotation: L=left, R=right
17. Duty class
18. Duty factor
19. Product weight
20. Locked rotor code letter
21. Power factor
22. Maximum ambient temperature
23. Read installation manual
24. Notified body, only for EN-approved Ex products

Figure 3: The data plate

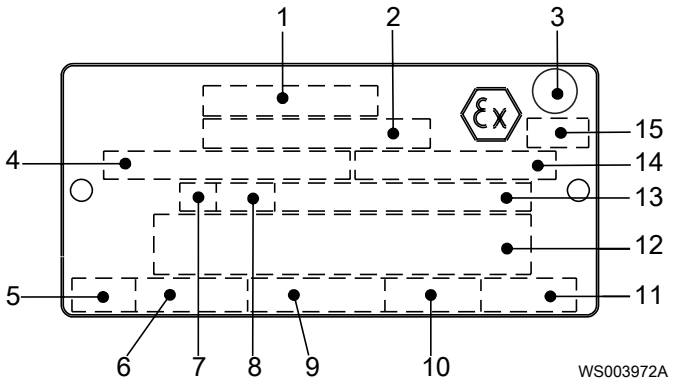
3.4 Approvals

Product approvals for hazardous locations

Pump	Approval
• 3171.091 • 3171.095 • 3171.390 • 3171.670 • 3171.810 • 3171.830 • 3171.850 • 3171.870	European Norm (EN) • ATEX Directive • EN 60079-0:2012/A11:2013, EN 60079-1:2007, EN 13463-1:2009, EN 13463-5:2011 • Ⓔx I M2 c Ex d I Mb • Ⓔx II 2 G c Ex d IIB T3 Gb
	IEC • IECEx scheme • IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1 • Ex d I Mb • Ex d IIB T3 Gb
	FM (FM Approvals) • Explosion proof for use in Class I, Div. 1, Group C and D • Dust ignition proof for use in Class II, Div. 1, Group E, F and G • Suitable for use in Class III, Div. 1, Hazardous Locations
	CSA Ex • Explosion proof for use in Class I, Div. 1, Group C and D

EN approval plate

This illustration describes the EN approval plate and the information that is contained in its fields.

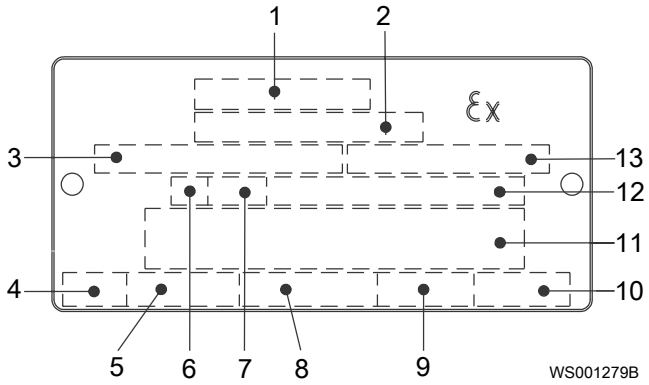


1. Approval
2. Approval authority and Approval number
3. Approval for Class I
4. Approved for drive unit
5. Stall time
6. Starting current or Rated current
7. Duty class
8. Duty factor
9. Input power
10. Rated speed
11. Controller
12. Additional information
13. Maximum ambient temperature
14. Serial number
15. ATEX marking

IEC approval plate

This illustration describes the IEC approval plate and the information that is contained in its fields.

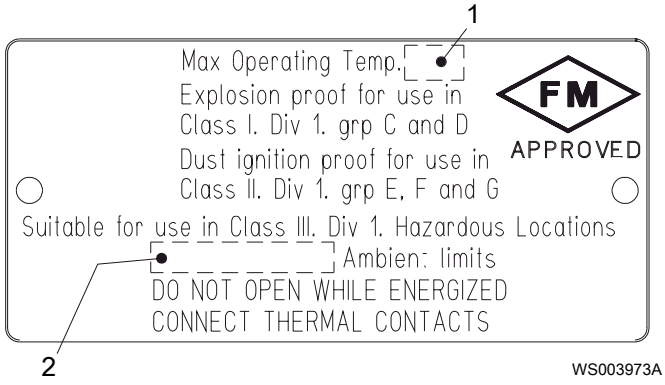
International Norm; not for EU member countries.



1. Approval
2. Approval authority and Approval number
3. Approved for drive unit
4. Stall time
5. Starting current or Rated current
6. Duty class
7. Duty factor
8. Input power
9. Rated speed
10. Controller
11. Additional information
12. Maximum ambient temperature
13. Serial number

FM approval plate

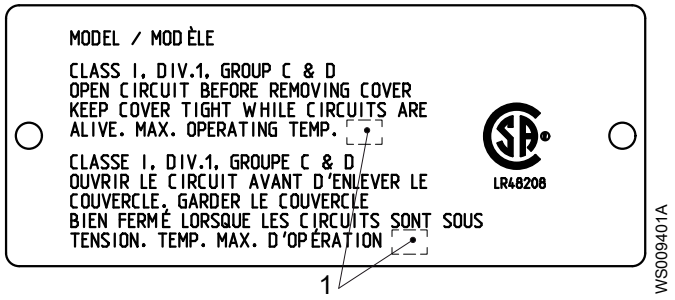
This illustration describes the FM approval plate and the information that is contained in its fields.



1. Temperature class
2. Maximum ambient temperature

CSA approval plate

This illustration describes the CSA approval plate and the information that is contained in its fields.



1. Temperature class

3.5 Product denomination

Reading instruction

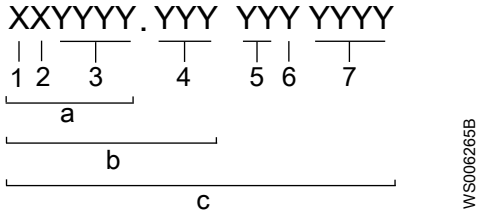
In this section, code characters are illustrated accordingly:

X = letter

Y = digit

The different types of codes are marked up with a, b and c. Code parameters are marked up with numbers.

Codes and parameters



Type of Callout	Number	Indication
Type of code	a	Sales denomination
	b	Product code
	c	Serial number
Parameter	1	Hydraulic end
	2	Type of installation
	3	Sales code
	4	Version
	5	Production year
	6	Production cycle
	7	Running number

4 Installation

4.1 Install the pump

Before starting work, make sure that the safety instructions in the chapter *Introduction and Safety* (page 3) have been read and understood.

DANGER: Electrical Hazard

Before starting work on the unit, make sure that the unit and the control panel are isolated from the power supply and cannot be energized. This applies to the control circuit as well.

DANGER: Inhalation Hazard

Before entering the work area, make sure that the atmosphere contains sufficient oxygen and no toxic gases.

Hazardous atmospheres

DANGER: Explosion/Fire Hazard

Special rules apply to installations in explosive or flammable atmospheres. Do not install the product or any auxiliary equipment in an explosive zone unless it is rated explosion-proof or intrinsically-safe. If the product is EN/ATEX-, MSHA- or FM-approved, then see the specific EX information in the Safety chapter before taking any further actions.

WARNING: Explosion/Fire Hazard

Do not install CSA-approved products in locations that are classified as hazardous in the National Electric Code(TM), ANSI/NFPA 70-2005.

General requirements

These requirements apply:

- Use the pump dimensional drawing in order to ensure proper installation.
- In S-, T-, and Z-installations the pump must be equipped with cooling jacket

Before installing the pump, do the following:

- Provide a suitable barrier around the work area, for example, a guard rail.
- Make sure that equipment is in place so that the unit cannot roll or fall over during the installation process.
- Check the explosion risk before you weld or use electric hand tools.
- Check that the cable and cable entry have not been damaged during transport.
- Always remove all debris and waste material from the sump, inlet piping, and discharge connection, before you install the pump.
- Always check the impeller rotation before lowering the pump into the pumped liquid.

NOTICE:

Do not run the pump dry.

NOTICE:

Never force piping to make a connection with a pump.

Authority regulation

Vent the tank of a sewage station in accordance with local plumbing codes.

Fasteners

- Only use fasteners of the correct size and material.
- Replace all corroded or damaged fasteners.
- Make sure that all the fasteners are correctly tightened and that there are no missing fasteners.

4.1.1 Install with P-installation

In the P-installation, the pump is installed on a stationary discharge connection, and operates either completely or partially submerged in the pumped liquid. These requirements and instructions only apply when the installation is made according to the dimensional drawing.

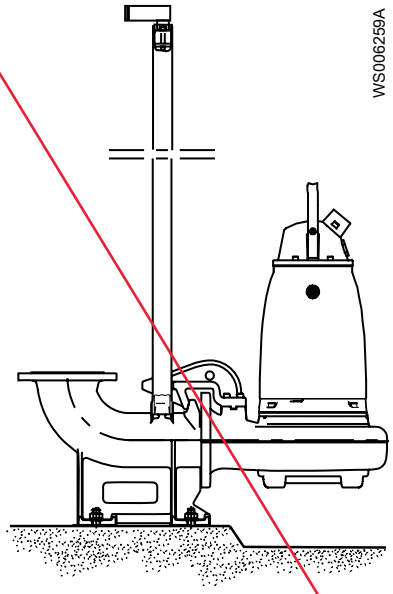


Figure 4: P-installation

These items are required:

- Guide bars
- Guide bar bracket for attaching the guide equipment to the access frame or to the upper part of the sump
- Level regulators or other control equipment for start, stop, and alarm
- Cable holder for holding the cable and regulating the height of the level regulators
- Access frame (with covers) to which the upper guide bar bracket and cable holder can be attached
- Discharge connection for connecting the pump to the discharge line

  The discharge connection has a flange which fits the pump housing flange and a bracket for attaching the guide equipment.
- Fasteners for the discharge connection
- Anchor bolts

1. Run a cable between the sump and the stator and monitoring equipment.

   Make sure that the cable is not sharply bent or pinched.
2. Install the access frame:

   a) Place the access frame in position and align it horizontally.

   b) Grout the frame in place.
3. Grout the anchor bolts in place.

   Be careful when you align and position the discharge connection in relation to the access frame.
4. Place the discharge connection in position, and tighten the nuts.

5. Install the guide bars:
   a) Secure the guide bars in the bracket.
   b) Check that the guide bars are placed vertically. Use a level or a plumb line.
6. Connect the discharge pipe to the discharge connection.
7. Prepare for the level regulator:
   a) Bolt the cable holder to the access frame.
   b) Attach the level regulator cable to the cable holder and adjust the height of the level regulator.
   c) Protect bolts and nuts with a corrosion-preventive compound.
8. Lower the pump along the guide bars.
9. Secure the motor cable:
   a) Fasten the permanent lifting device to the pump and to the access frame. For example, you can use a stainless-steel lifting chain with shackles.
   b) Fasten the cable to the cable holder.

      Make sure that the cable cannot be sucked into the pump inlet or that it is neither sharply bent, or pinched. Support straps are required for deep installations.
   c) Connect the motor cable and the starter and monitoring equipment according to the separate instructions.

      Make sure that the impeller rotation is correct. For more information, see *Check the impeller rotation* (page 32).

Clean all debris from the sump before starting the pump.

4.1.2 Install with S-installation

In the S-installation, the pump is transportable and intended to operate either completely or partially submerged in the pumped liquid. The pump is equipped with a connection for hose or pipe and stands on a base stand.

These requirements and instructions only apply when the installation is made according to the dimensional drawing. For information about the different installation types, see Parts List.

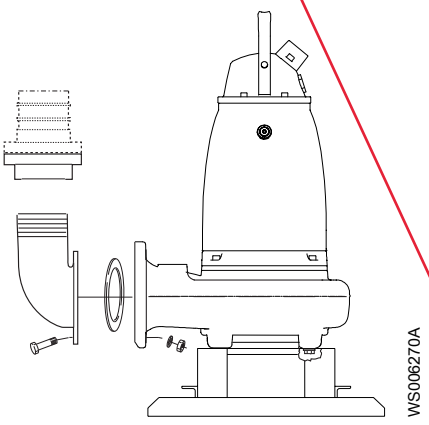


Figure 5: S-installation

1. Run the cable so that it has no sharp bends. Make sure that it is not pinched, and cannot be sucked into the pump inlet.
2. Connect the discharge line.
3. Lower the pump into the sump.
4. Place the pump on the base and make sure it cannot fall over or sink.

Alternatively, the pump can be suspended with a lifting chain just above the sump bottom. Make sure that the pump cannot rotate at start-up or during operation.

5. Connect the motor cable and the starter and monitoring equipment according to the separate instructions.

   Make sure that the impeller rotation is correct. For more information, see *Check the impeller rotation* (page 32).

4.1.3 Install with T/Z-installation

In the T-installation, the pump is installed in a vertical position in a dry well next to the wet sump. These requirements and instructions only apply when the installation is made according to the dimensional drawing.

In the Z-installation, the pump is installed in a horizontal position on a support stand in a dry well next to the wet sump, and a bell-mouth is connected to the inlet pipe. These requirements and instructions are for Z-installations that comply to the dimensional drawing.

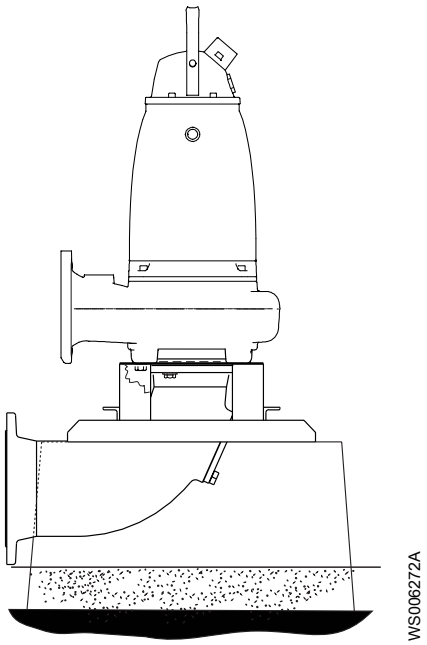


Figure 6: T-installation

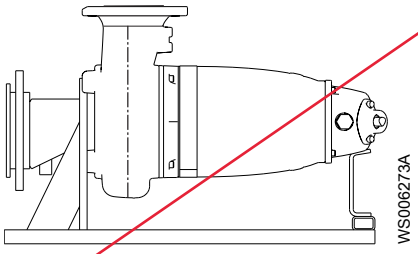
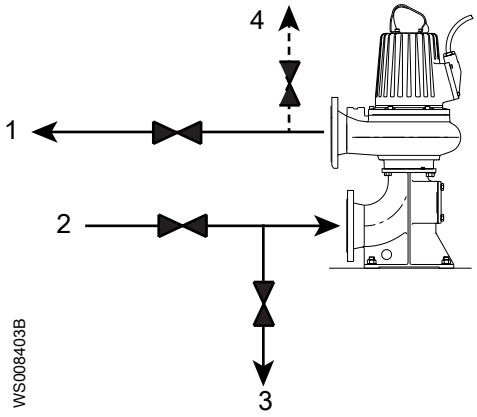
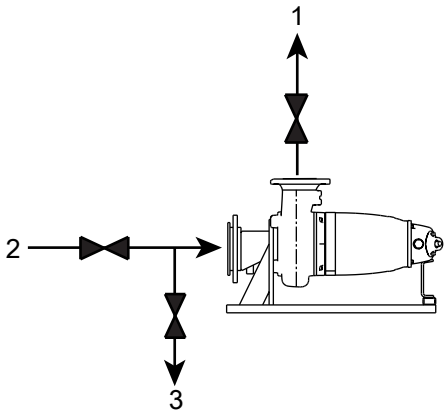


Figure 7: Z-installation

These items are required:

- Support stand and anchor bolts for anchoring the pump to a base
- Inlet elbow for connecting the suction line and discharge line
- Shut-off valves that allow you to remove the pump from service





1. Outlet line
2. Inlet line
3. Line to drain
4. Air vent

Figure 8: T-, Z-installation shutoff and air vent valves (generic pumps shown)

- Air vent on the discharge side between the pump and the check valve
- Level regulators or other control equipment for start, stop, and alarm

NOTICE:

The risk of freezing is particularly high in T- or Z-installations.

1. Fasten the pump:
   a) Use the anchor bolts to bolt the support stand to the concrete base.
   b) Bolt the pump to the support stand and the suction connection.
2. Make sure that the pump is vertical for the T-installation or horizontal for the Z-installation.
3. Connect the suction line and discharge line.
4. Connect the motor cable and the starter and monitoring equipment according to the separate instructions.

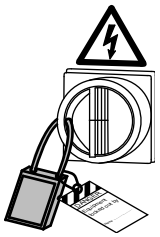
   Make sure that the impeller rotation is correct. For more information, see *Check the impeller rotation* (page 32).
5. Make sure that the weight of the pump does not put strain on the piping.

4.2 Make the electrical connections

General precautions

DANGER: Electrical Hazard

Before starting work on the unit, make sure that the unit and the control panel are isolated from the power supply and cannot be energized. This applies to the control circuit as well.



WARNING: Electrical Hazard

Risk of electrical shock or burn. A certified electrician must supervise all electrical work. Comply with all local codes and regulations.

WARNING: Electrical Hazard

There is a risk of electrical shock or explosion if the electrical connections are not correctly carried out, or if there is fault or damage on the product. Visually inspect equipment for damaged cables, cracked casings or other signs of damage. Make sure that electrical connections have been correctly made.

WARNING: Crush Hazard

Risk of automatic restart.

CAUTION: Electrical Hazard

Prevent cables from becoming sharply bent or damaged.

NOTICE:

Leakage into the electrical parts can cause damaged equipment or a blown fuse. Keep the cable ends dry at all times.

Requirements

These general requirements apply for electrical installation:

- The supply authority must be notified before installing the pump if it will be connected to the public mains. When the pump is connected to the public power supply, it may cause flickering of incandescent lamps when started.
- The mains voltage and frequency must agree with the specifications on the data plate. If the pump can be connected to different voltages, then the connected voltage is specified by a yellow sticker close to the cable entry.
- The fuses and circuit breakers must have the proper rating, and the pump overload protection (motor protection breaker) must be connected and set to the rated current according to the data plate and if applicable the cable chart. The starting current in direct-on-line start can be up to six times higher than the rated current.
- The fuse rating and the cables must be in accordance with the local rules and regulations.
- If intermittent operation is prescribed, then the pump must be provided with monitoring equipment supporting such operation.
- If stated on the data plate, then the motor is convertible between different voltages.
- The thermal contacts/thermistors must be in use.
- For FM-approved pumps, a leakage sensor must be connected and in use in order to meet approval requirements.

Cables

These are the requirements to follow when you install cables:

- The cables must be in good condition, not have any sharp bends, and not be pinched.
- The cables must not be damaged and must not have indentations or be embossed (with markings, etc.) at the cable entry.
- The cable entry seal sleeve and washers must conform to the outside diameter of the cable.
- The minimum bending radius must not be below the accepted value.
- If using a cable which has been used before, a short piece must be peeled off when refitting it so that the cable entry seal sleeve does not close around the cable at the same point again. If the outer sheath of the cable is damaged, then replace the cable. Contact a local sales and service representative.
- The voltage drop in long cables must be taken into account. The drive unit's rated voltage is the voltage measured at the cable connection point in the pump.
- The screened cable must be used according to the European CE and EMC requirements if a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) is used. For more information, contact your local sales and service representative (VFD-supplier).
- Make sure that the cable is long enough for maintenance work.
- For SUBCAB® cables, the twisted pair copper foil must be trimmed.
- All unused conductors must be insulated.

Grounding (earthing)

Grounding (earthing) must be done in compliance with all local codes and regulations.

DANGER: Electrical Hazard

All electrical equipment must be grounded (earthed). Test the ground (earth) lead to verify that it is connected correctly and that the path to ground is continuous.

WARNING: Electrical Hazard

If the power cable is jerked loose, then the ground (earth) conductor must be the last conductor to come loose from its terminal. Make sure that the ground (earth) conductor is longer than the phase conductors at both ends of the cable.

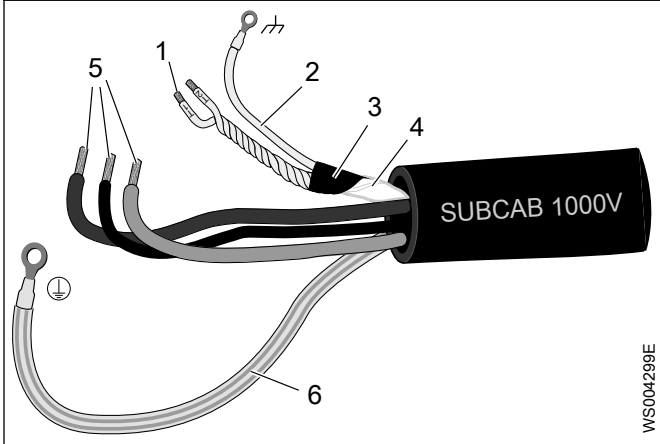
WARNING: Electrical Hazard

Risk of electrical shock or burn. You must connect an additional ground- (earth-) fault protection device to the grounded (earthed) connectors if persons are likely to come into contact with liquids that are also in contact with the pump or pumped liquid.

4.2.1 Prepare the SUBCAB® cables

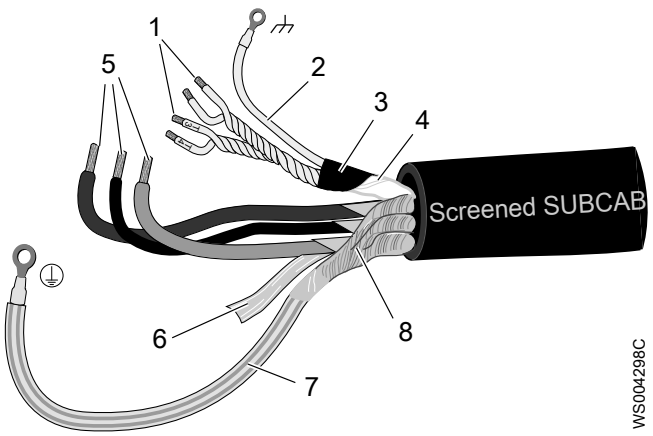
This section applies to SUBCAB® cables with twisted-pair control cores.

The prepared SUBCAB® cable



1. T1+T2 twisted pairs in control element
2. Drain wire in control element (bare copper wire)
3. Screened copper pt-foil
4. Insulation sheath (jacket) or PT-foil for control element
5. Power cores
6. Ground (earth) core

The prepared screened SUBCAB® cable



1. T1+T2 and T3+T4 twisted pairs in control element
2. Drain wire in control element (bare copper wire)
3. Screened copper pt-foil
4. Insulation sheath (jacket) for control element
5. Power cores
6. Aluminum foil
7. Ground (earth) core with green/yellow shrink hose
8. Uncovered screen/braided wire

1. Peel off the outer sheath at the end of the cable.
2. Prepare the control element:
   a) Peel the sheath (if applicable) and the copper foil.

      The copper foil is a screen and is conductive. Do not peel more than necessary, and remove the peeled foil.

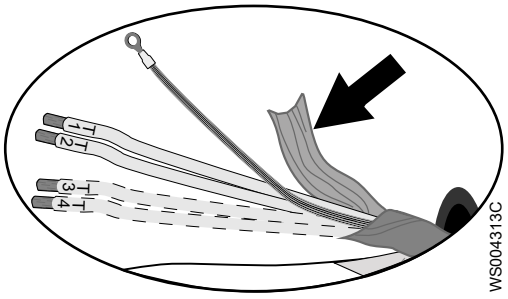


Figure 9: Copper foil on control element.

   b) Put a white shrink hose over the drain wire and the cable terminal.
   c) Fit a cable lug on the drain wire.
   d) Twist T1+T2 and T3+T4.
   e) Put a shrink hose over the control element.

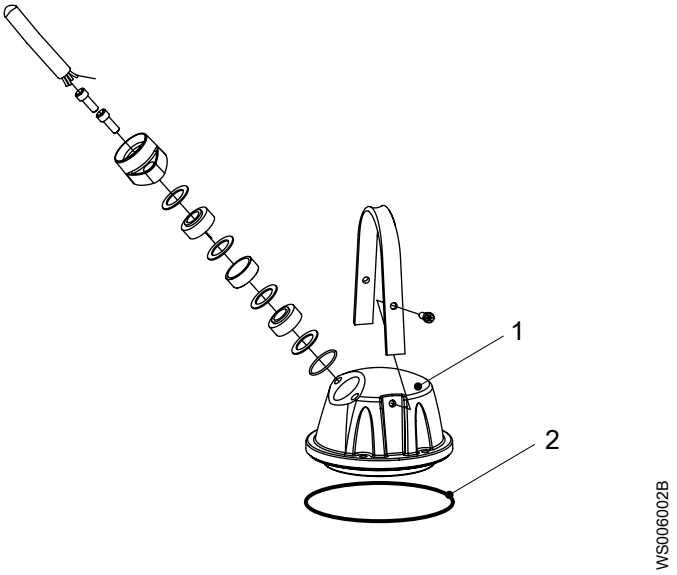
Make sure that the conductive copper foil and drain wire is covered.

3. Prepare the ground (earth) core for SUBCAB™ cable:
   a) Peel the yellow-green insulation from the ground (earth) core.
   b) Check that the ground (earth) core is at least 10% longer than the phase cores in the cabinet.
   c) If applicable, put a cable lug on the ground core.
4. Prepare the ground (earth) core for screened SUBCAB™ cable:
   a) Untwist the screens around the power cores.
   b) Put a yellow-green shrink hose over the ground (earth) core.
      Leave a short piece uncovered.
   c) If applicable, put a cable lug on the screened ground core.
   d) Twist all power core screens together to create a ground (earth) core and fit a cable terminal to the end.
   e) Check that the ground (earth) core is at least 10% longer than the phase cores in the cabinet.
5. How is the connection to ground (earth) made?
   - Screw: Fit cable terminals to the ground (earth) core and the power cores.
   - Terminal block: Leave the core ends as they are.
6. Prepare the main leads:
   a) Remove the aluminum foil around each power core.
   b) Peel the insulation from each power core.

4.2.2 Connect the motor cable to the pump

NOTICE:

Leakage into the electrical parts can cause damaged equipment or a blown fuse. Keep the end of the motor cable dry at all times.



1. Entrance cover
2. O-ring

For more information about the cable entry, see the Parts list.

1. Remove the entrance cover and the O-ring from the stator housing.
   This provides access to the terminal board.
2. Check the data plate to see which connections are required for the power supply.
3. Arrange the connections on the terminal board in accordance with the required power supply.

Links (jumper strips) are not used with the Y/D start.

4. Connect the mains leads (L1, L2, L3, and ground (earth)) according to applicable cable chart.

   The ground (earth) lead must be100 mm (4.0 in.) longer than the phase leads in the junction box of the unit.
5. Make sure that the pump is correctly connected to ground (earth).
6. Connect the control leads to the applicable terminal board.
7. Make sure that any thermal contacts incorporated in the pump are properly connected to the terminal board.
8. Install the entrance cover and the O-ring on the stator housing.
9. Fasten the screws on the entrance flange so that the cable insertion assembly bottoms out.

4.2.3 Connect the motor cable to the starter and monitoring equipment

If there are two power cables, then the cable that is connected to T1 and T2 is labeled. If a separate control cable is used, then the control leads in the power cable are never connected.

DANGER: Explosion/Fire Hazard

Special rules apply to installations in explosive or flammable atmospheres. Do not install the product or any auxiliary equipment in an explosive zone unless it is rated explosion-proof or intrinsically-safe. If the product is EN/ATEX-, MSHA- or FM-approved, then see the specific EX information in the Safety chapter before taking any further actions.

NOTICE:

Either thermal contacts or thermistors are incorporated in the pump.

NOTICE:

Thermal contacts must never be exposed to voltages higher than 250 V, breaking current maximum 5 A. It is recommended that they are connected to 24 V over separate fuses to protect other automatic equipment.

1. If thermal contacts are included in the pump installation, then connect the T1 and T2 control conductors to the MiniCAS II monitoring equipment.

   NOTICE:

   The thermal contacts are incorporated in the stator. Connect them to 24 V over separate fuses to protect other automatic equipment.
2. If thermistors are included in the pump installation, and screened or auxiliary cable is used, then connect T1(1) and T2(2) to the thermistor relay or MAS 711, and T3(3) and T4 (4) to MiniCAS II or MAS 711.
3. Connect the mains leads (L1, L2, L3, and ground (earth)) to the starter equipment.

   For information about the phase sequence and the color codes of the leads, see Cable charts.
4. Check the functionality of the monitoring equipment:
   a) Check that the signals and the tripping function work properly.
   b) Check that the relays, lamps, fuses, and connections are intact.

   Replace any defective equipment.

4.2.4 Cable charts

Description

This topic contains general connection information. It also provides cable charts that show connection alternatives for use with different cables and power supply.

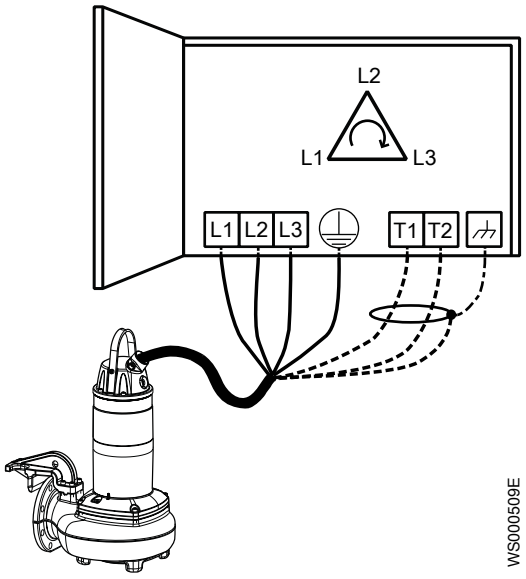
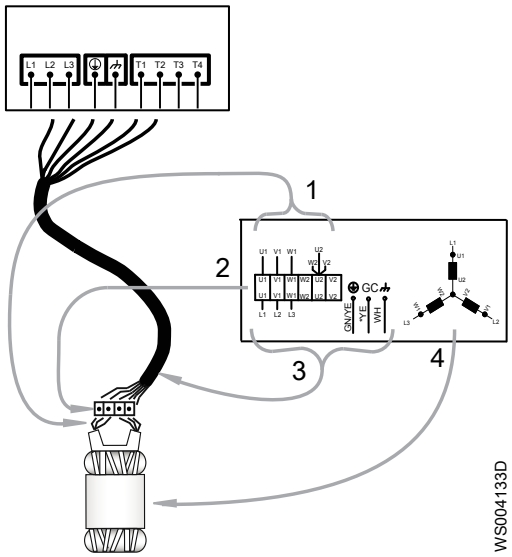


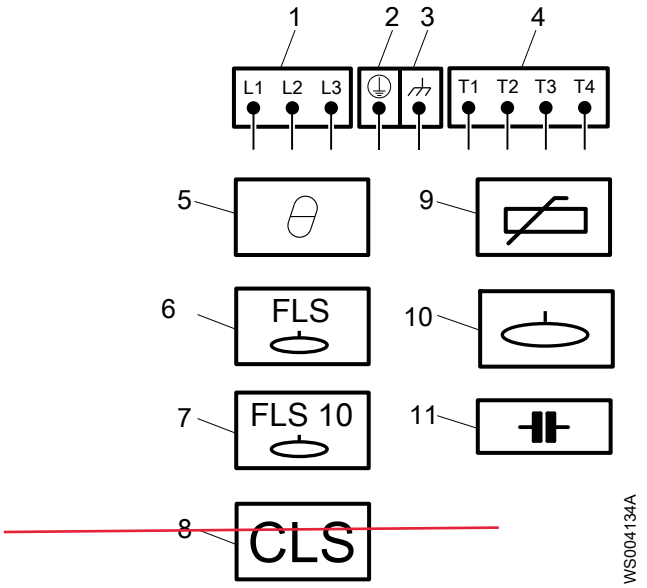
Figure 10: Phase sequence

Connection locations

The figures in this section illustrate how to interpret the connection strip symbols.



1. Stator leads
2. Terminal board
3. Power cable leads
4. Stator (internal connection illustrated)



1. Starter equipment and mains leads (L1, L2, L3)
2. ground (earth)
3. Functional ground
4. Control leads (T1, T2, T3, T4)
5. Thermal contact
6. FLS
7. FLS 10
8. CLS
9. Thermistor
10. Level sensor
11. Capacitor

4.2.4.1 Colors and markings of leads

Motor Connection

COLOR STANDARD

BN = Brown
BK = Black
WH = White
OG = Orange
GN = Green
GN/YE = Green-Yellow
RD = Red
GY = Grey
BU = Blue
YE = Yellow

STATOR LEADS

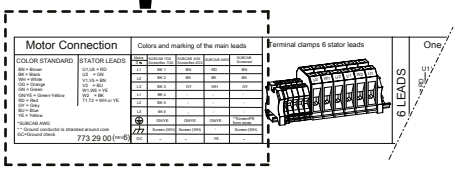
U1,U5 = RD
U2 = GN
V1,V5 = BN
V2 = BU
W1,W5 = YE
W2 = BK
T1,T2 = WH or YE

*SUBCAB AWG
* * Ground conductor is stranded around core
GC=Ground check

773 29 00 (REV6)

Colors and marking of the main leads

Mains 3 ~	SUBCAB 7GX Screenflex 7GX	SUBCAB 4GX Screenflex 4GX	SUBCAB AWG	SUBCAB Screened
L1	BK 1	BN	RD	BN
L2	BK 2	BK	BK	BK
L3	BK 3	GY	WH	GY
L1	BK 4	-	-	-
L2	BK 5	-	-	-
L3	BK 6	-	-	-
⏚	GN/YE	GN/YE	GN/YE	**Screen/PE from cores
⏚	Screen (WH)	Screen (WH)	-	Screen (WH)
GC	-	-	YE	-



WS004551D

Color code standard

Code	Description
BN	Brown
BK	Black
WH	White
OG	Orange
GN	Green
GNYE	Green-Yellow
RD	Red
GY	Grey
BU	Blue

Code	Description
YE	Yellow

4.2.4.2 Motor connection

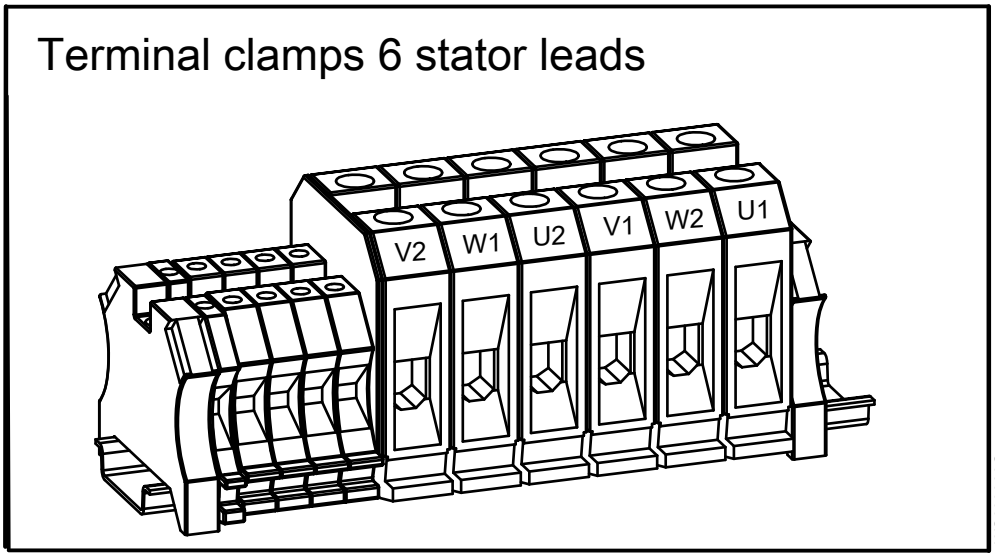


Figure 11: Terminal clamps, 6 stator leads

4.2.4.3 Connections included

- *6-leads connection* (page 27)
- *9-leads connection* (page 29)
- *Screened cable connection* (page 29)

6-leads connection

One cable (left) and two cables (right) Y-connection. For 3171, only the one-cable diagram applies.

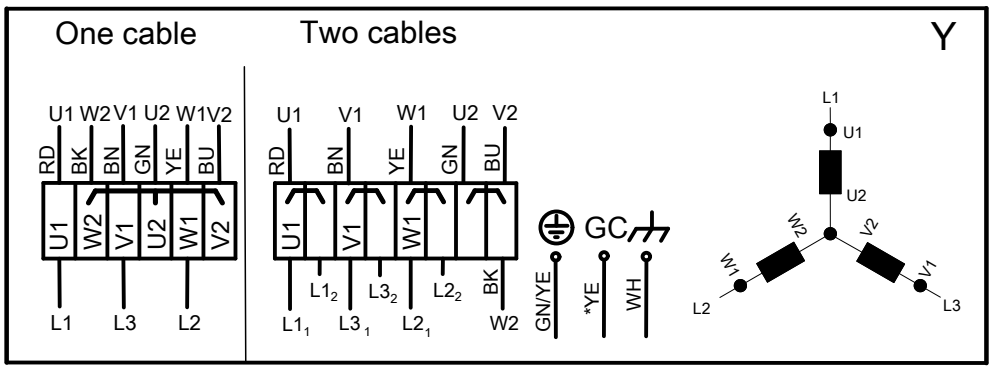


Figure 12: Y-connection

One cable (left) and two cables (right) D-connection. For 3171, only the one-cable diagram applies.

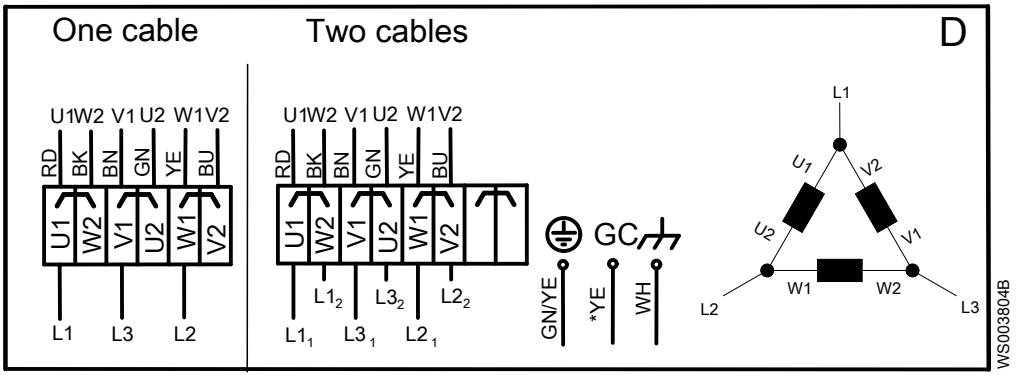


Figure 13: D-connection

One cable (left) and two cables (right)Y/ D-connection. For 3171, only the one-cable diagram applies.

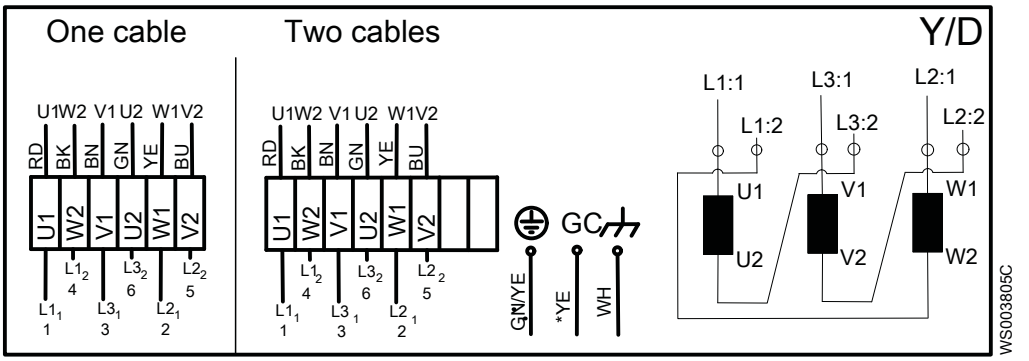


Figure 14: Y/D-connection

Y and D-connection, only applicable to 70 mm^2 terminal clamp.

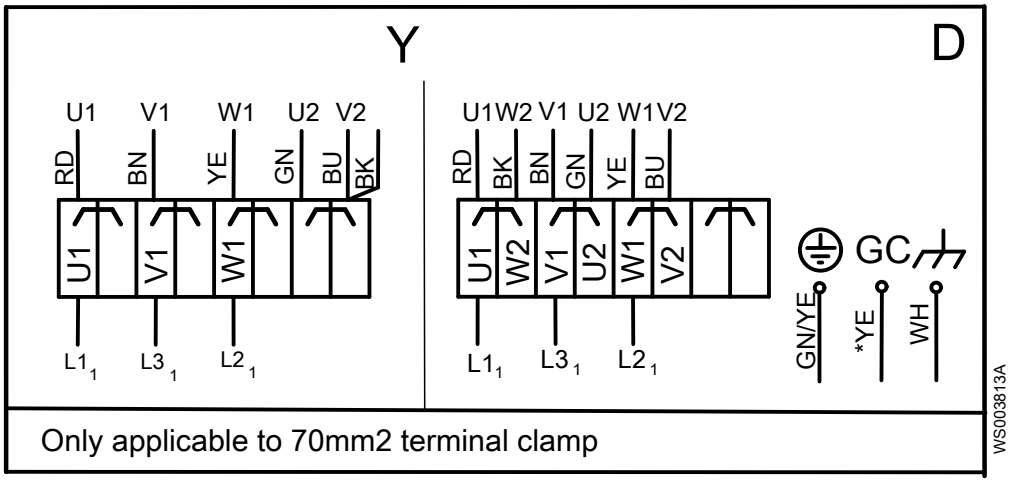


Figure 15: Y or D-connection

9-leads connection

One cable (left) and two cables (right) Y-parallel connection. For 3171, only the one-cable diagram applies.

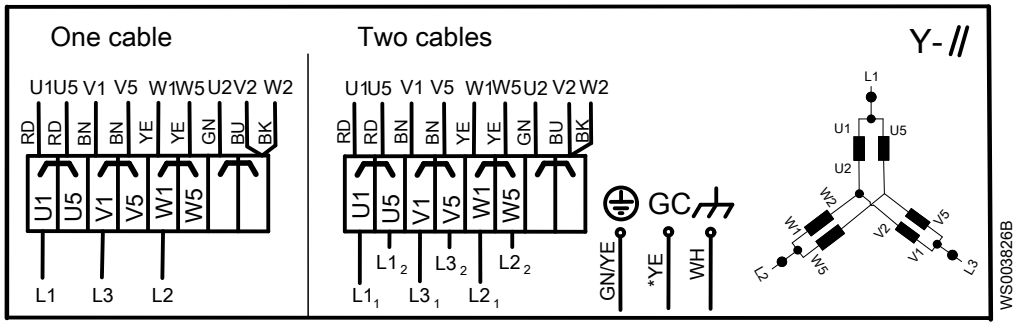


Figure 16: Y-parallel connection

One cable (left) and two cables (right) Y-serial connection. For 3171, only the one-cable diagram applies.

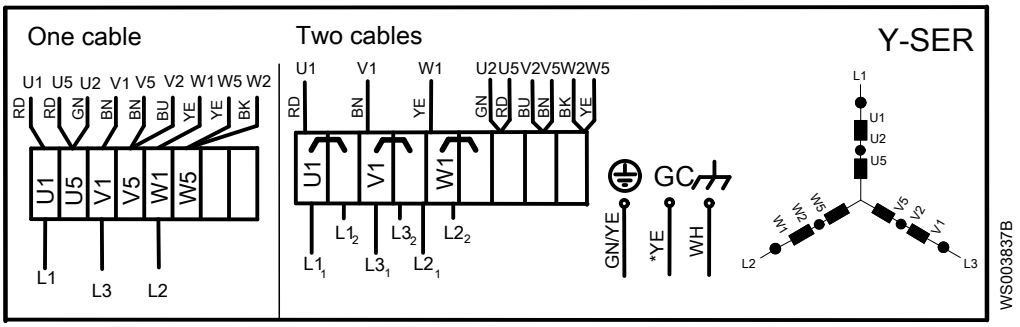


Figure 17: Y-serial connection

Screened cable connection

Cable without separate ground conductor. Screen as ground conductor.

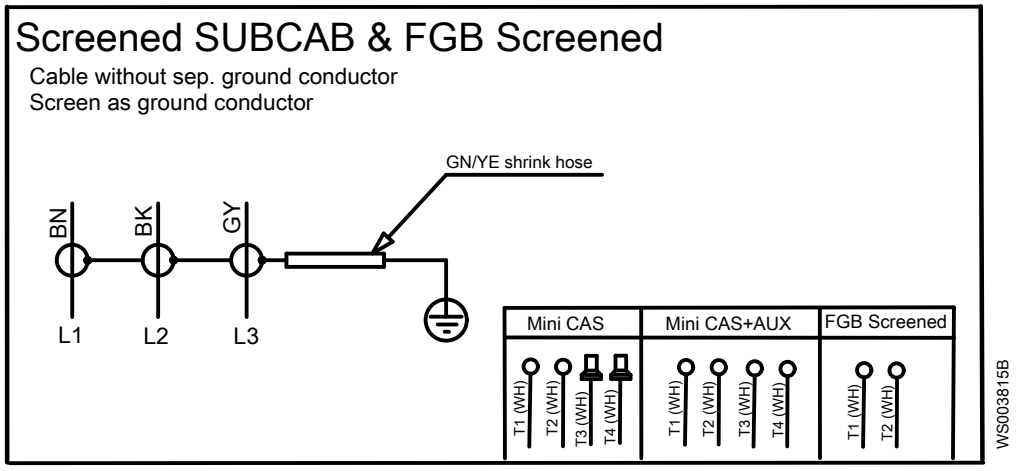


Figure 18: Screened SUBCAB and FGB Screened

* For screened SUBCAB T3 and T4 shall also be twisted separately.

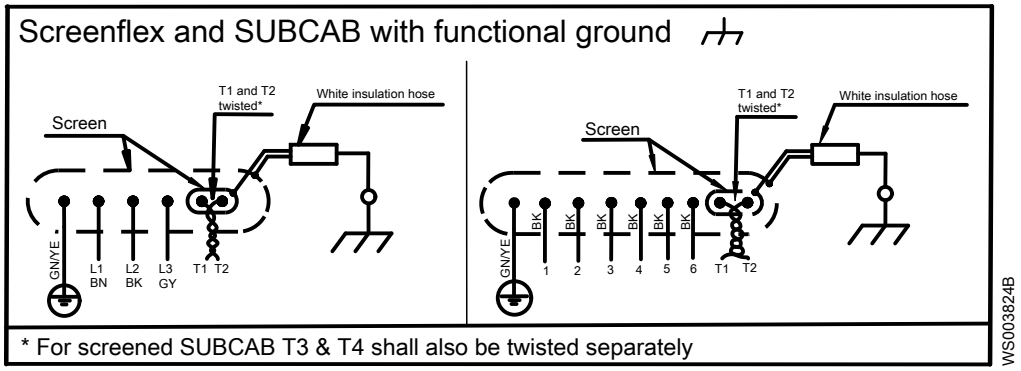


Figure 19: Screenflex and SUBCAB with functional ground

4.2.5 Sensor connection

4.2.5.1 Connection to the pump

Color and marking of control leads

Control	SUBCAB 4GX/7G and Screenflex	SUBCAB AWG	SUBCAB Screened
T1	WH T1	OG	WH T1
T2	WH T2	BU	WH T2
T3	-	-	WH T3
T4	-	-	WH T4

WS003843B

Figure 20: Color and marking of control leads

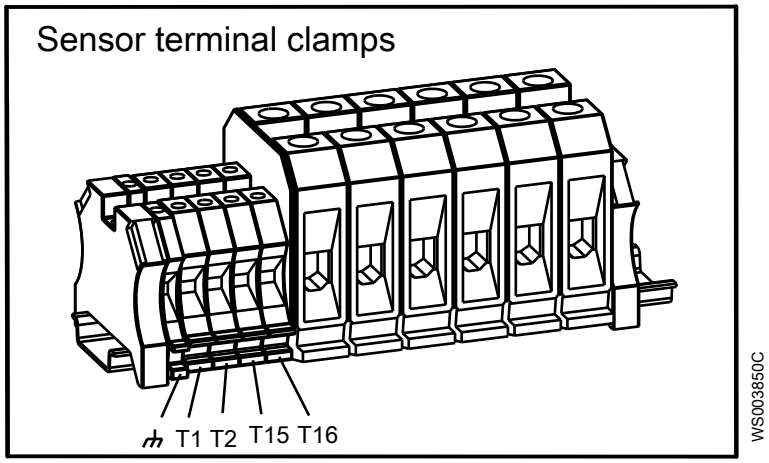
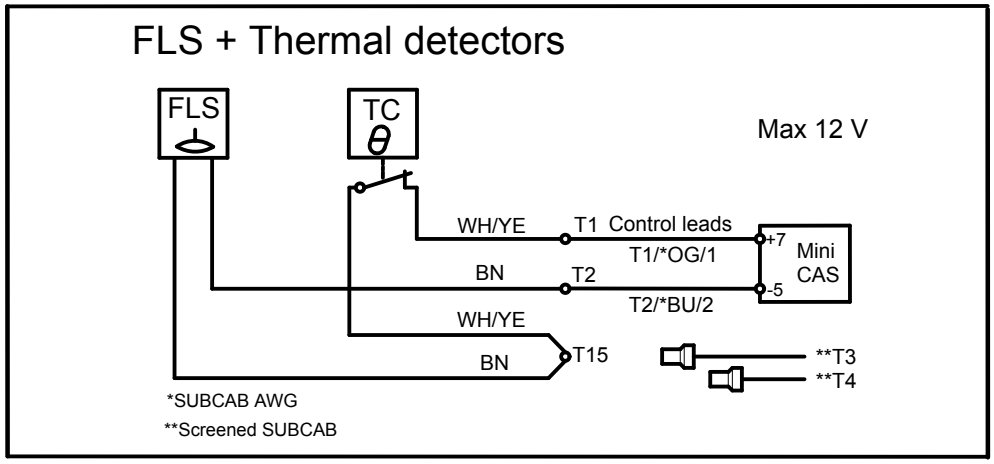


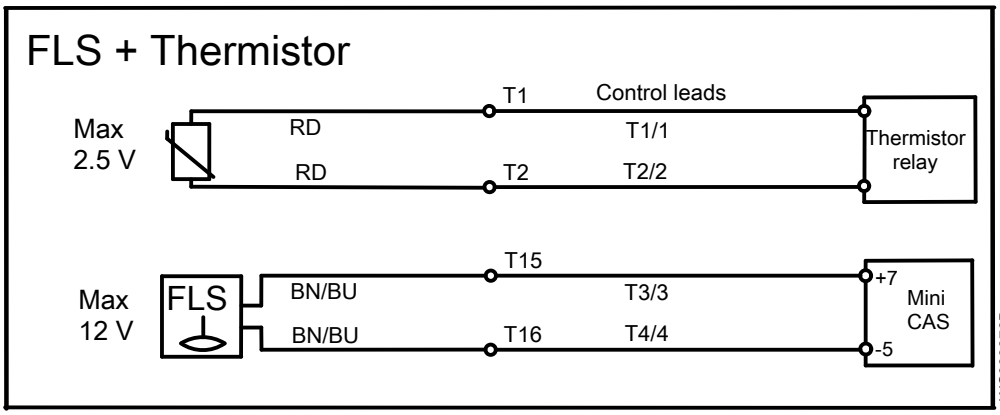
Figure 21: Sensor terminal clamps

FLS 10 and Thermal detectors



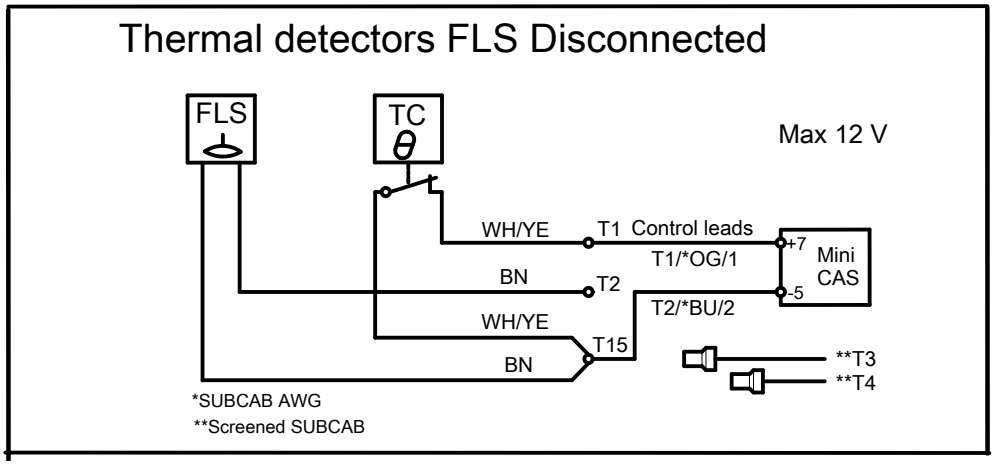
∞ Ohm	Overtemperature
1200 Ohm	OK
430 Ohm	Leakage

FLS 10 and Thermistor



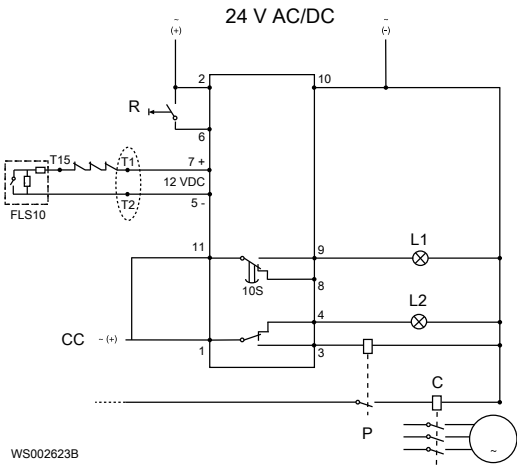
T=25°C (77°F)	R ≤ 100 Ohm
T=135°C (275°F) (T_{REF} –5°C (23°F))	R ≤ 550 Ohm
T=145°C (293°F) (T_{REF} +5°C (41°F))	R ≤ 1330 Ohm

Thermal detectors, FLS disconnected



4.2.5.2 Connection to the monitoring equipment

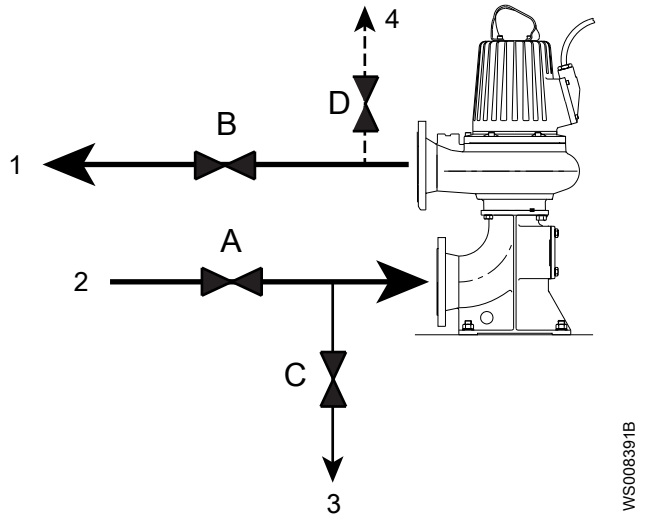
MiniCAS II



C Pump contactor
CC Control circuit
L1 Caution light (leakage)
L2 Caution light (stator over-temperature)
P Pump main supply
R Reset switch

4.3 T-installation: Bleed air before starting pump

1. Open valve D and bleed out the air. See the following figure.



1. Outlet line
2. Inlet line
3. Line to drain
4. Air vent

Figure 22: T-installation, valves A–D

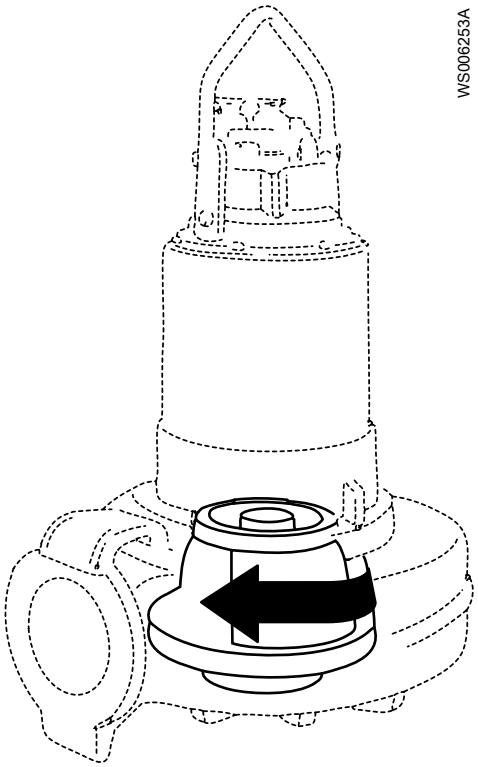
2. Close valve D before the pump is started.

4.4 Check the impeller rotation

CAUTION: Crush Hazard

The starting jerk can be powerful. Make sure nobody is close to the unit when it is started.

1. Start the motor.
2. Stop the motor after a few seconds.
3. Check that the impeller rotates according to this illustration.



The correct direction of impeller rotation is clockwise when you look at the pump from above.

4. If the impeller rotates in the wrong direction, then transpose two phase leads (3-phase) and do this procedure again.

5 Operation

5.1 Precautions

Before taking the unit into operation, check the following:

- All recommended safety devices are installed.
- The cable and cable entry have not been damaged.
- All debris and waste material has been removed.

NOTICE:

Never operate the pump with the discharge line blocked, or the discharge valve closed.

WARNING: Crush Hazard

Risk of automatic restart.

Distance to wet areas

WARNING: Electrical Hazard

Risk of electrical shock or burn. You must connect an additional ground- (earth-) fault protection device to the grounded (earthed) connectors if persons are likely to come into contact with liquids that are also in contact with the pump or pumped liquid.

CAUTION: Electrical Hazard

Risk of electrical shock or burn. The equipment manufacturer has not evaluated this unit for use in swimming pools. If used in connection with swimming pools then special safety regulations apply.

Noise level

NOTICE:

The sound power level of the product is lower than 70 dB(A). However, in some installations the resulting sound pressure level may exceed 70 dB(A) at certain operating points on the performance curve. Make sure that you understand the noise level requirements in the environment where the product is installed. Failure to do so may result in hearing loss or violation of local laws.

5.2 Estimate zinc anode replacement intervals

The mass and surface area of the zinc anodes are designed to protect the pump surface for 1 year in sea water with an average temperature of 20°C (68°F). Shorter inspection intervals and anode replacement can be required, depending upon the water temperature and the chemical composition as well as the presence of other metals in the vicinity of the pump.

The rate of zinc consumption, and the appropriate inspection intervals, can be estimated by measuring how much zinc is consumed during the first two months following installation.

Anodes are replaced when the anode mass is reduced to a selected fraction of its initial mass. The recommended interval for the selection fraction is 0.25–0.50 (25–50%).

1. Remove, weigh, and reinstall one or more of the exterior zinc anodes before starting up the pump.
2. After two months, remove and weigh the same zinc anode or anodes again.

3. Divide the lapsed time in days (between steps 1 and 2) by the anode weight loss in grams to get the calculated anode consumption rate (days/gram).

   If multiple anodes were weighed, then use the anode which has lost the most weight for this calculation.
4. Calculate future replacement intervals so that they occur when the selected fraction of zinc is remaining.

5.3 Start the pump

CAUTION: Crush Hazard

The starting jerk can be powerful. Make sure nobody is close to the unit when it is started.

NOTICE:

Make sure that the rotation of the impeller is correct. For more information, see Check the impeller rotation.

1. Remove the fuses or open the circuit breaker, and check that the impeller can rotate freely.

   WARNING: Crush Hazard

   Never put your hand into the pump housing.
2. Conduct insulation test phase to ground. To pass, the value must exceed 5 megaohms.
3. Check that the monitoring equipment works.
4. Start the pump.

6 Maintenance

Precautions

Before starting work, make sure that the safety instructions in the chapter *Introduction and Safety* (page 3) have been read and understood.

DANGER: Crush Hazard

Moving parts can entangle or crush. Always disconnect and lock out power before servicing to prevent unexpected startup. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

WARNING: Biological Hazard

Infection risk. Rinse the unit thoroughly with clean water before working on it.

CAUTION: Crush Hazard

Make sure that the unit cannot roll or fall over and injure people or damage property.

Make sure that you follow these requirements:

- Check the explosion risk before you weld or use electrical hand tools.
- Allow all system and pump components to cool before you handle them.
- Make sure that the product and its components have been thoroughly cleaned.
- Make sure that the work area is well-ventilated before you open any vent or drain valves, remove any plugs, or disassemble the unit.
- Do not open any vent or drain valves or remove any plugs while the system is pressurized. Make sure that the pump is isolated from the system and that pressure is relieved before you disassemble the pump, remove plugs, or disconnect piping.

Ground continuity verification

A ground (earth) continuity test must always be performed after service.

Maintenance guidelines

During the maintenance and before reassembly, always remember to perform these tasks:

- Clean all parts thoroughly, particularly O-ring grooves.
- Change all O-rings, gaskets, and seal washers.
- Lubricate all springs, screws, O-rings with grease.

During the reassembly, always make sure that existing index markings are in line.

The reassembled drive unit must always be insulation-tested and the reassembled pump must always be test-run before normal operation.

6.1 Torque values

All screws and nuts must be lubricated to achieve correct tightening torque. Screws that are screwed into stainless steel must have the threads coated with suitable lubricants to prevent seizing.

If there is a question regarding the tightening torques, please contact the local sales and service representative.

Screws and nuts

Table 1: Stainless steel, A2 and A4, torque Nm (ft-lbs)

Property class	M4	M5	M6	M8	M10	M12	M16	M20	M24	M30
50	1.0 (0.74)	2.0 (1.5)	3.0 (2.2)	8.0 (5.9)	15 (11)	27 (20)	65 (48)	127 (93.7)	220 (162)	434 (320)
70, 80	2.7 (2)	5.4 (4)	9.0 (6.6)	22 (16)	44 (32)	76 (56)	187 (138)	364 (268)	629 (464)	1240 (915)
100	4.1 (3)	8.1 (6)	14 (10)	34 (25)	66 (49)	115 (84.8)	248 (183)	481 (355)	–	–

Table 2: Steel, torque Nm (ft-lbs)

Property class	M4	M5	M6	M8	M10	M12	M16	M20	M24	M30
8.8	2.9 (2.1)	5.7 (4.2)	9.8 (7.2)	24 (18)	47 (35)	81(60)	194 (143)	385 (285)	665 (490)	1310 (966.2)
10.9	4.0 (2.9)	8.1 (6)	14 (10)	33 (24)	65 (48)	114 (84)	277 (204)	541 (399)	935 (689)	1840 (1357)
12.9	4.9 (3.6)	9.7 (7.2)	17 (13)	40 (30)	79 (58)	136 (100)	333 (245)	649 (480)	1120 (825.1)	2210 (1630)

Hexagon screws with countersunk heads

For hexagon socket head screws with countersunk head, maximum torque for all property classes must be 80% of the values for property class 8.8 above.

6.2 Change the coolant

This image shows the plugs that are used to change the coolant.

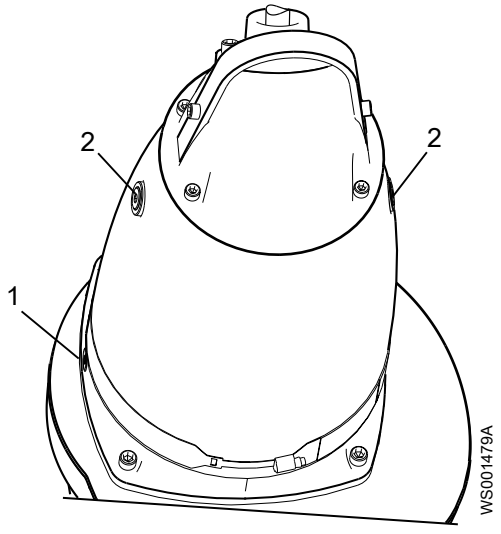


Figure 23: With a cooling jacket

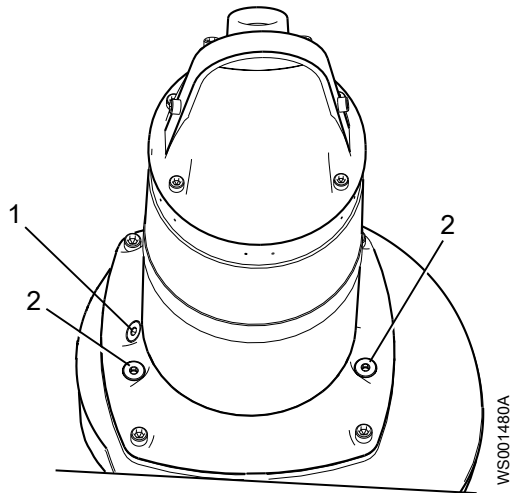


Figure 24: Without a cooling jacket

1. Inspection plug
2. Coolant plugs

6.2.1 Empty the coolant

CAUTION: Compressed Gas Hazard

Air inside the chamber may cause parts or liquid to be propelled with force. Be careful when opening. Hold a rag over the plug to prevent liquid from spraying out.

1. Empty the coolant in the inspection chamber:

a) Remove the inspection plug.

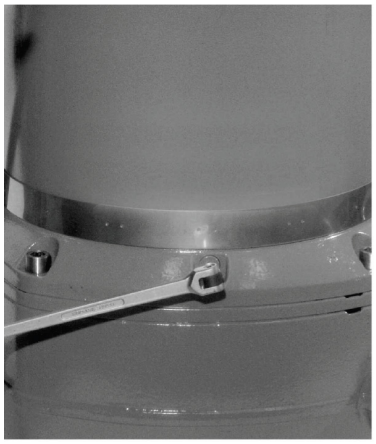


Figure 25: With a cooling jacket

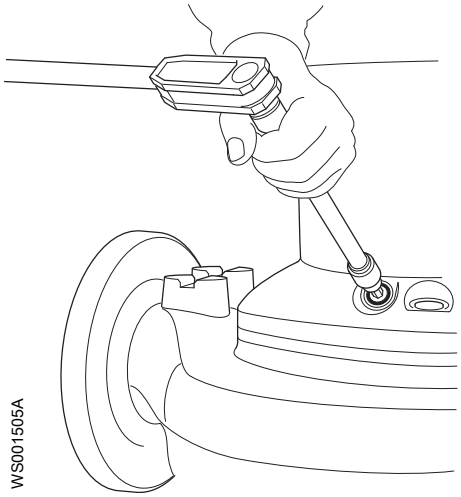


Figure 26: Without a cooling jacket

b) Pump out any coolant from the inspection chamber, as shown here.

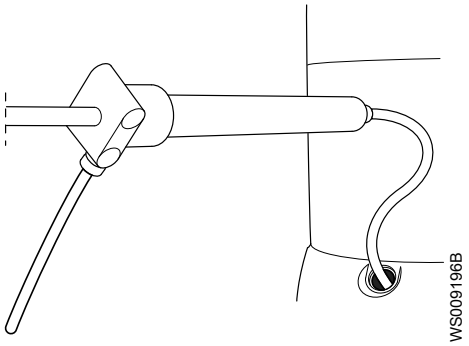


Figure 27: With a cooling jacket

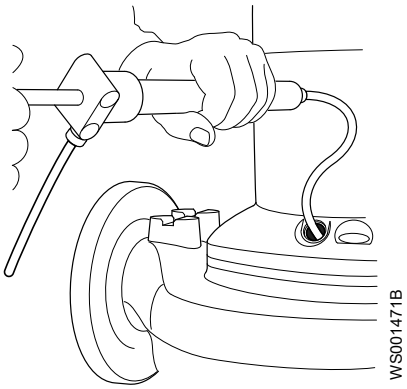


Figure 28: Without a cooling jacket

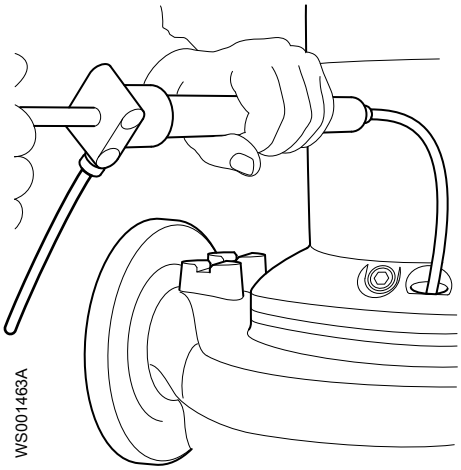
c) Fit a new O-ring and re-install the inspection plug. Tighten the plug.
Tightening torque: 44 Nm (33 ft-lbs)

2. To empty the coolant with the pump upright, do the following:
This method is applicable only for pumps without cooling jackets.
a) Remove the coolant plugs.

CAUTION: Compressed Gas Hazard

Air inside the chamber may cause parts or liquid to be propelled with force. Be careful when opening. Hold a rag over the plug to prevent liquid from spraying out.

b) Use a pump to remove the coolant.



3. If it is necessary to separate the drive unit from the hydraulic unit, then do the following:
   a) Carefully open the coolant plugs to relieve any built-up pressure inside the cooling jacket.

   CAUTION: Compressed Gas Hazard

   Air inside the chamber may cause parts or liquid to be propelled with force. Be careful when opening. Hold a rag over the plug to prevent liquid from spraying out.

   b) After venting any built-up pressure in the cooling jacket, re-install the coolant plugs.
   c) Remove the pump housing screws.
   d) Remove the drive unit from the pump housing.

   NOTICE:

   Do not allow the weight of the pump to rest on any portion of the impeller. The impeller must not be allowed to make contact with the concrete floor or other hard or rough surfaces.

4. To empty the coolant with the pump in a horizontal position, do the following:
   a) Place the pump horizontally, so that one of the coolant plugs is at the lowest point of the pump, to ensure that the coolant will drain completely.

      It is important to empty all of the coolant.
   b) Place a container under the pump.
   c) Remove the coolant plugs and empty the coolant.

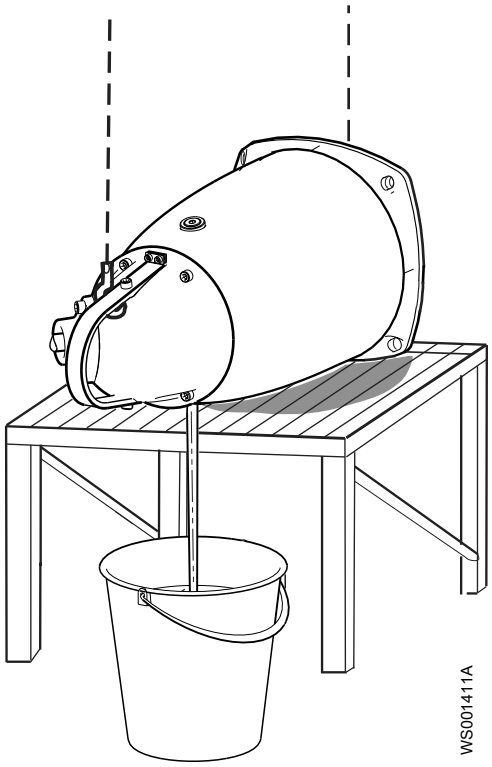


Figure 29: With a cooling jacket

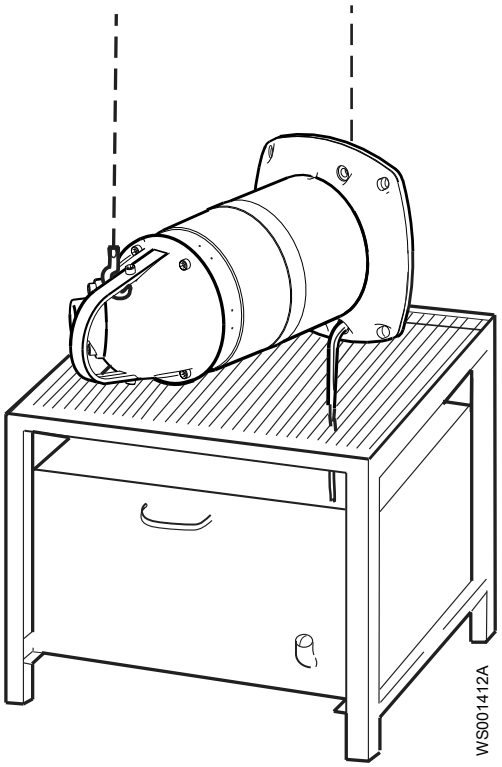


Figure 30: Without a cooling jacket

6.2.2 Fill with coolant

Use a coolant that is a mixture of 70% deionized or distilled water, and 30% DOWCAL 200™ monopropylene glycol. If DOWCAL 200™ from Dow Chemical Company is not available, then contact your local Xylem representative. The monopropylene glycol must fulfill the Xylem material standard M0800.82.0002.

NOTICE:

Deionized or distilled water must be used in the water-glycol mixture.

If the pumped liquid includes potable water or substances to be ingested, then contact your local Xylem sales representative.

1. Fill with coolant until it overflows through the opposite hole, as shown here.

Pump	Quantity, L (qt.)	
	With cooling jacket	Without cooling jacket
3171.091/.095/.181/.185/.350/.390/.660/.670	16.7 (17.6)	4.6 (4.9)
3171.800/.810/.820/.830/.840/.850/.860/.870	24 (25.4)	4.6 (4.9)

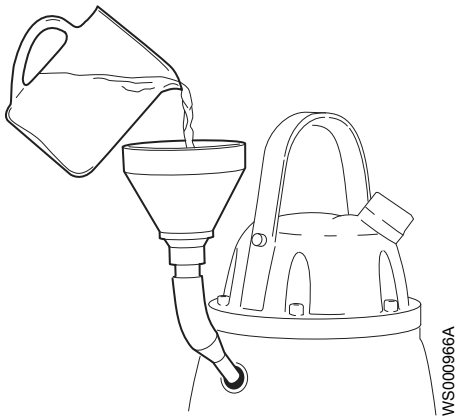


Figure 31: With cooling jacket

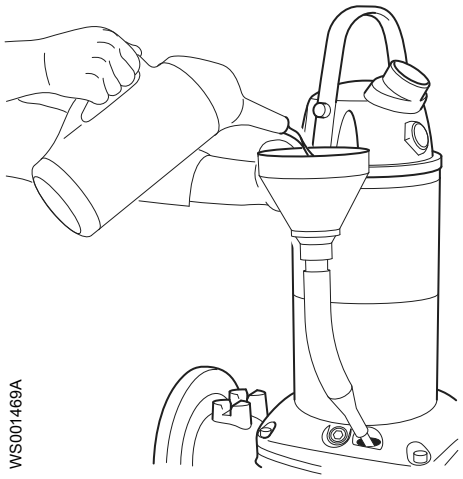


Figure 32: Without cooling jacket

2. Fit new O-rings and re-install the coolant plugs. Tighten the plugs.
   Tightening torque: 44 Nm (33 ft-lb)

6.3 Service the pump

Type of service	Purpose	Inspection interval
Initial inspection	A Xylem-authorized personnel checks the pump condition. From the results, the personnel recommends the intervals for the periodical inspection and major overhaul for the installation.	Within the first year of operation.
Periodical inspection	The inspection prevents operational interruptions and machine breakdowns. The measures to increase performance and pump efficiency are decided for each application. They can include such things as impeller trimming, wear part control and replacement, control of zinc-anodes and control of the stator.	Up to 12,000 hours or three years, whichever comes first. Applies to normal applications and operating conditions at media (liquid) temperatures <40°C (104°F).
Major overhaul	The overhaul lengthens the operating lifetime of the product. It includes the replacement of key components and the measures that are taken during an inspection.	Up to 24,000 hours or six years, whichever comes first. Applies to normal applications and operating conditions at media (liquid) temperatures <40°C (104°F).

NOTICE:

Shorter intervals may be required when the operating conditions are extreme, for example with very abrasive or corrosive applications or when the liquid temperatures exceed 40°C (104°F).

6.3.1 Inspection

Service item	Action
Cable	1. If the outer jacket is damaged, replace the cable. 2. Check that the cables do not have any sharp bends and are not pinched.
Connection to power	Check that the connections are properly secured.
Electrical cabinets	Check that they are clean and dry.
Impeller	1. Check the impeller clearance. 2. Adjust the impeller, if necessary.

Service item	Action
Inspection chamber	1. Drain all liquid, if any. 2. Check the resistance of the leakage sensor. Normal value approximately1200 ohms, alarm approximately 430 ohms.
Insulation	Use a megger maximum 1000 V. 1. Check that the resistance between the ground (earth) and phase lead is more than 5 megohms. 2. Conduct a phase-to-phase resistance check.
Junction box	Check that it is clean and dry.
Level regulators	Check the condition and functionality.
Lifting device	Check that the local safety regulations are followed.
Lifting handle	1. Check the screws. 2. Check the condition of the lifting handle and the chain. 3. If necessary, replace.
O-rings	1. Replace the oil plug O-rings. 2. Replace the O-rings at the entrance or junction cover. 3. Grease the new O-rings.
Overload protection and other protections	Check the correct settings.
Personnel safety devices	Check the guard rails, covers, and other protections.
Rotation direction	Check the impeller rotation.
Seal housing	1. Fill with new coolant, if necessary. 2. Check that the freezing point is lower than -13°C (9°F).
Terminal board	Check that the connections are properly secured.
Thermal contacts	Normally closed circuit; interval 0–1 ohm.
Thermistor	Check the resistance is between 20–250 ohms and the measured voltage is maximum 2 V DC.
Voltage and amperage	Check the running values.

6.3.2 Major overhaul

The basic repair kit includes O-rings, seals, and bearings.

For a major overhaul, do the following in addition to the tasks listed under Inspection.

Service item	Action
Support and main bearing	Replace the bearings with new bearings.
Mechanical seal	Replace with new seal units.

6.3.3 Service in case of alarm

For information about indication values for sensors, see *Sensor connection* (page 30).

Alarm source	Action
FLS10	1. Drain the fluid in the inspection chamber. 2. Check the coolant level. Fill with new coolant if necessary. 3. Check the freezing point (lower than -13°C or 9°F). Check the inspection chamber again after one week of operation. If leakage has occurred, then do the following: 1. Drain the fluid. 2. Change the mechanical seal unit. 3. Replace with new coolant.

Alarm source	Action
The thermistor/Thermal contact	1. Check the coolant level (pump with cooling jacket). 2. Check the start and stop levels.
The overload protection	Check that the impeller can rotate freely.

6.4 Replace the impeller

Required tools:

- 12 mm hexagon bit adapter with an extension of at least a 100 mm (4 in)
- Rod (wood or plastic) for locking the impeller in place

CAUTION: Cutting Hazard

Worn parts can have sharp edges. Wear protective clothing.

NOTICE:

When laying the pump on its side, do not allow the weight of the pump to rest on any portion of the impeller. The impeller must not be allowed to make contact with the concrete floor or other hard and rough surfaces.

NOTICE:

If you fail with the impeller installation, you must redo the installation procedure from the beginning.

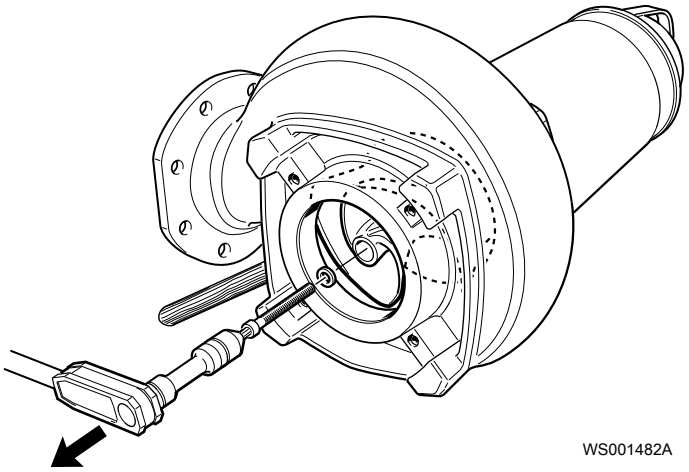
6.4.1 Replace the impeller for wet installation

6.4.1.1 Remove the impeller: wet installation

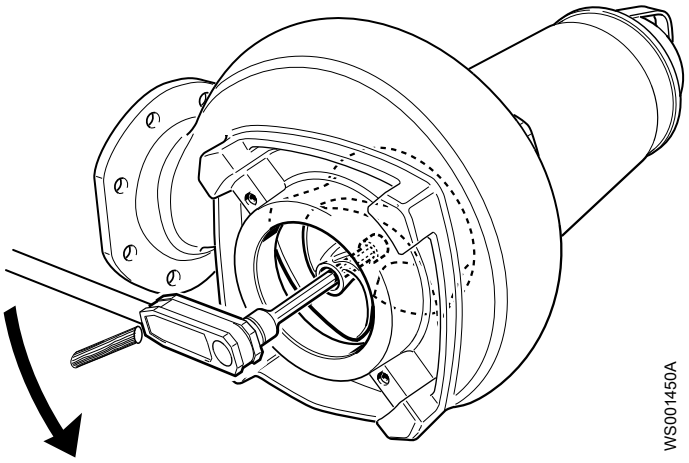
CAUTION: Cutting Hazard

Sharp edges. Wear protective clothing.

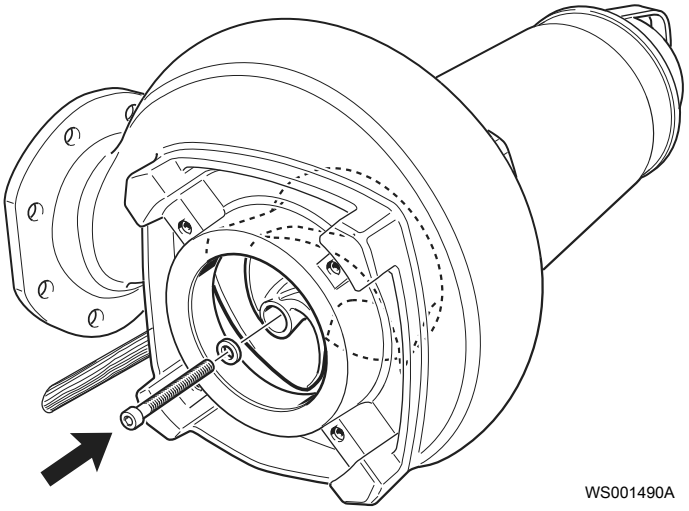
1. Place the pump in a horizontal position.
2. Remove the impeller:
   a) Remove the flush valve cover and its O-ring.
   b) Lock the impeller in place by inserting a rod through the hole.
   c) Remove the impeller screw.



   d) Turn the adjustment screw counterclockwise until the impeller breaks free from the shaft.

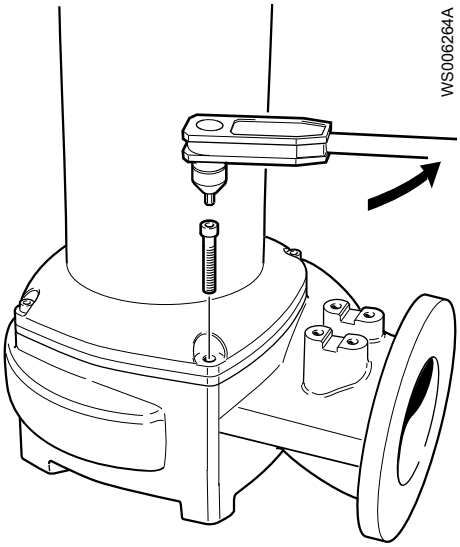


e) Hand-tighten the impeller screw to prevent it from falling off.

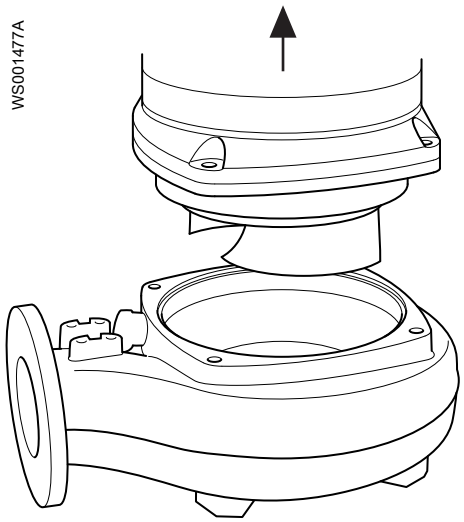


f) Remove the rod.

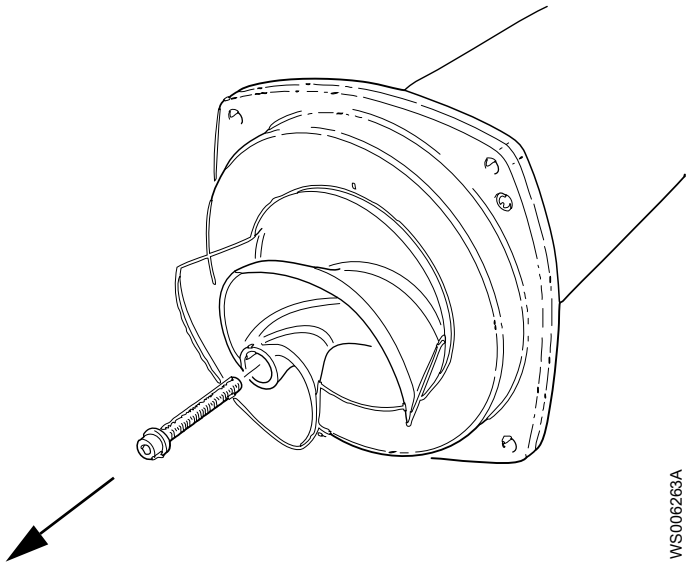
3. Raise the pump.
4. Remove the drive unit from the pump housing:
   a) Remove the pump housing screws.



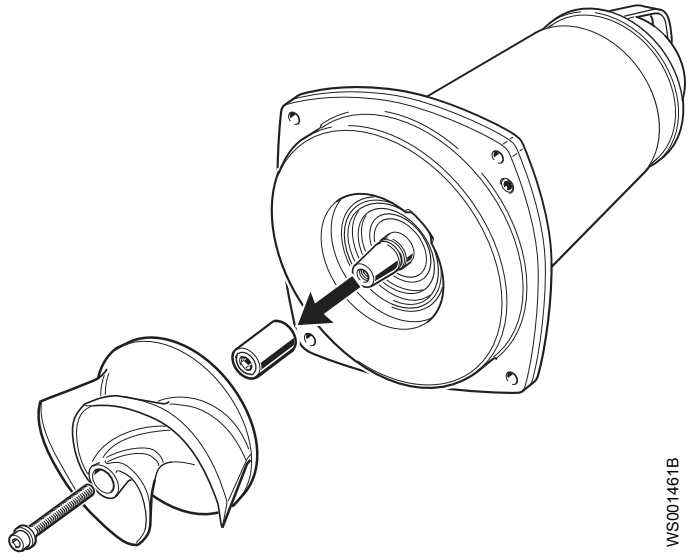
b) Remove the drive unit from the pump housing.



5. Remove the impeller:
   a) Place the drive unit horizontally.
   b) Remove the impeller screw.



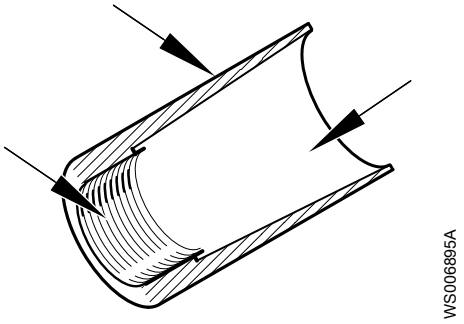
   c) Remove the impeller and the conical sleeve.



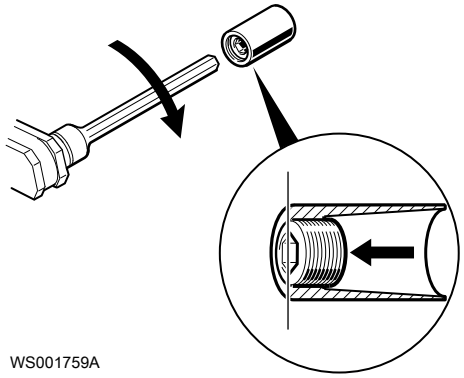
6.4.1.2 Install the impeller: wet installation

1. Prepare the shaft:
   a) Polish off any flaws with a fine emery cloth.
      The end of the shaft must be clean and free from burrs.
   b) Coat the inner conic, the outer cylindrical surfaces, and the thread of the conical sleeve with a thin layer of grease.
      The proper lubrication is grease for bearings, for example Exxon Mobil Unirex N3, Mobil Mobilith SHC 220 or equivalent.

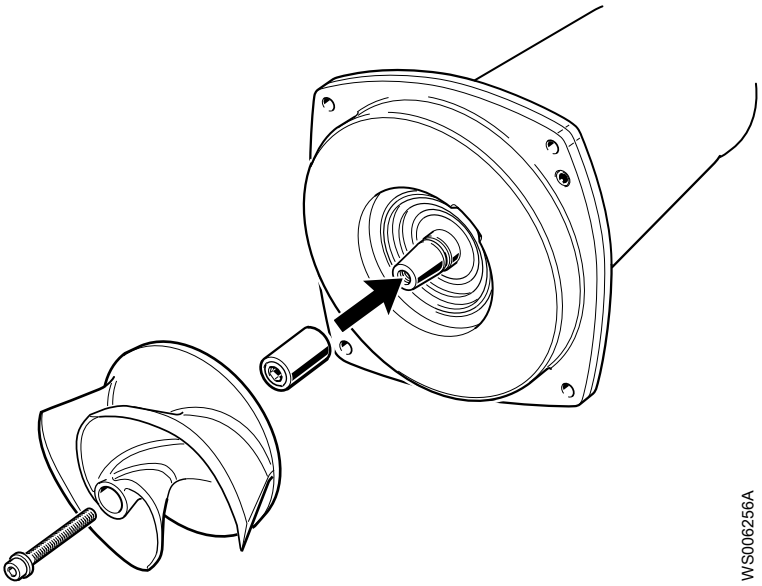
   NOTICE:
   Surplus grease can cause the impeller to become loose. Remove surplus grease from conical and/or cylindrical surfaces of shafts and/or sleeves.



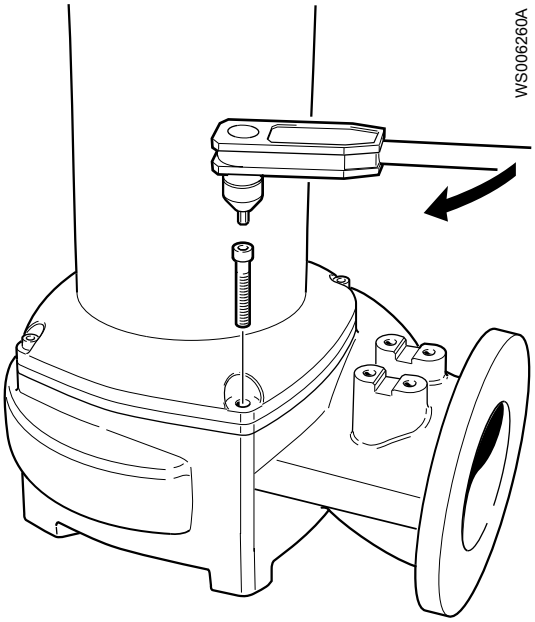
2. Mount the impeller:
   a) Lubricate the threads of the impeller screw and the washer.
      Always use a new impeller screw.
   b) Adjust the adjustment screw so that it is flush with the sleeve.



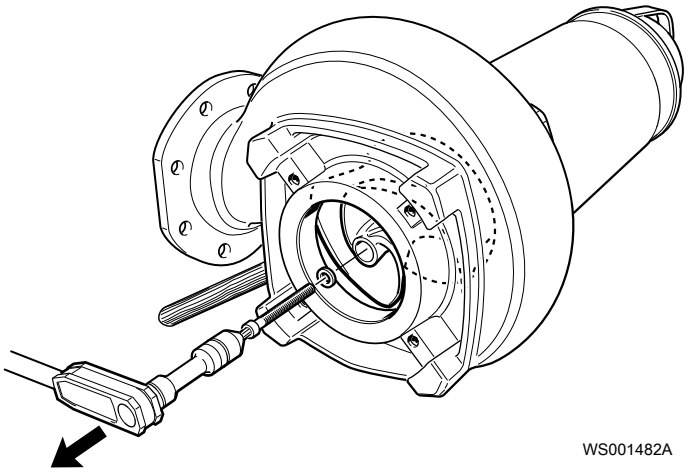
   c) Fit the sleeve and impeller to the shaft.
   d) Hand-tighten the impeller screw to prevent it from falling off.



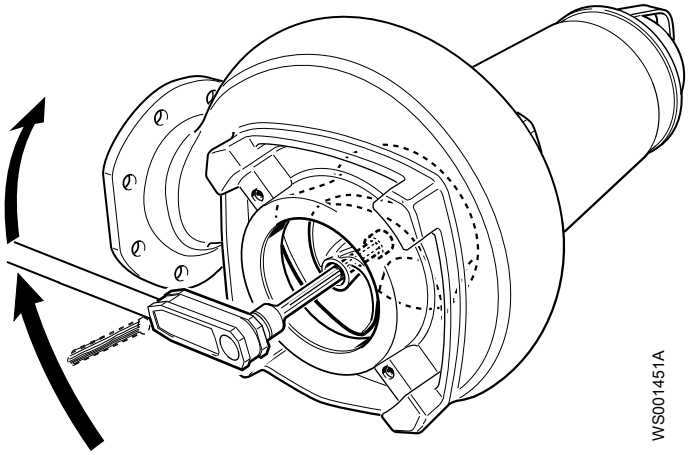
3. Fit the pump housing:
   a) Fit a new and lubricated O-ring on the seal housing cover.
   b) Lubricate the pump housing screws.
   c) Raise the drive unit.
   d) Place the drive unit into the pump housing.
   e) Adjust its position so that the inspection hole is on the same side as the flush valve.
   f) Tighten the screws in diagonal sequence.
      For tightening torque, see *Torque values* (page 36).



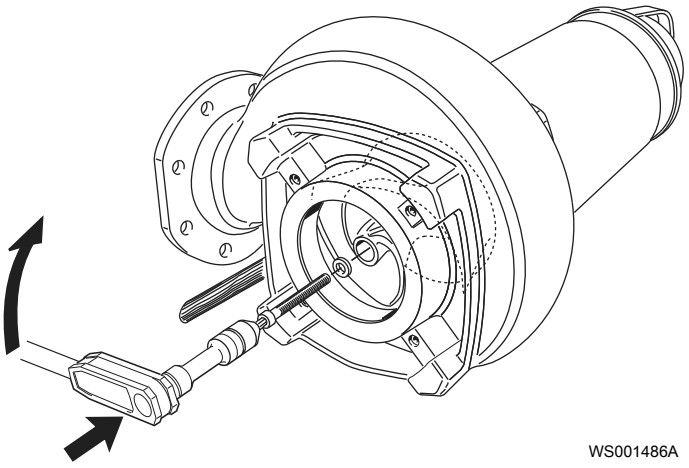
4. Remove the impeller screw:
   a) Place the pump horizontally.
   b) Lock the impeller in place by inserting a rod through the hole.
   c) Remove the impeller screw and the washer.



5. Adjust the impeller:
   a) Using a hexagon-bit adapter, turn the adjustment screw clockwise until the impeller makes contact with the pump housing.
      For tightening torque, see *Torque values* (page 36).
   b) Tighten it a further 1/8 turn (45°).



6. Fasten the impeller:
   a) Fit the lubricated washer and impeller screw.
   b) Tighten the impeller screw.
      For tightening torque, see *Torque values* (page 36).
   c) Tighten it a further 1/8 turn (45°).

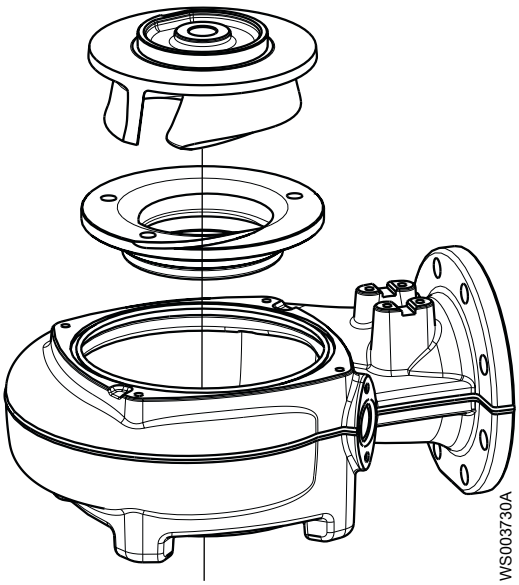


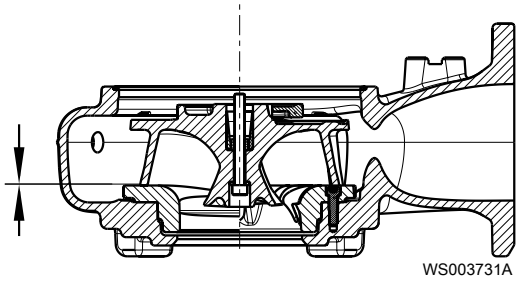
   d) Remove the rod that is used to lock the impeller.

e) Fit the O-ring and flush valve cover and fasten it with screws.
For tightening torque, see *Torque values* (page 36).
f) Check that the impeller can rotate freely.

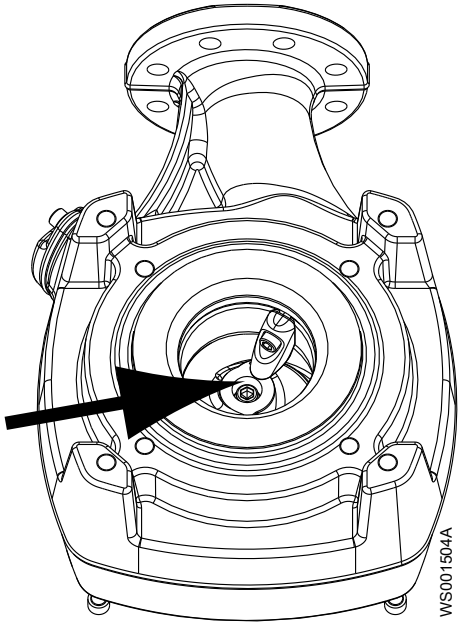
WARNING: Crush Hazard
Beware of the pinch point hazard between the rotating impeller and the guide pin.

7. Check that the clearance between the impeller and the insert ring is 0.1–0.5 mm (0.004–0.02 in).





8. If applicable, adjust the clearance to 0.1–0.5 mm (0.004–0.02 in) between the guide pin and the impeller.

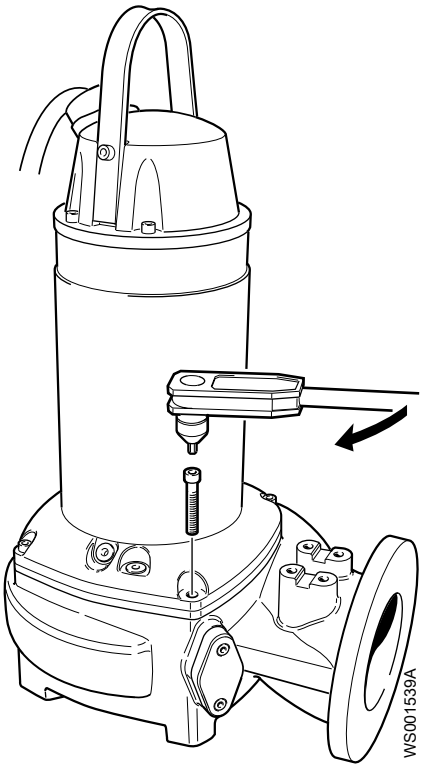


6.4.2 Replace the impeller for dry installation

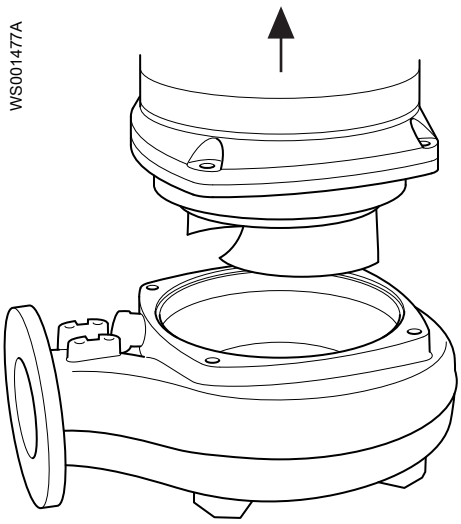
6.4.2.1 Remove the impeller: dry installation

1. Remove the drive unit from the pump housing:

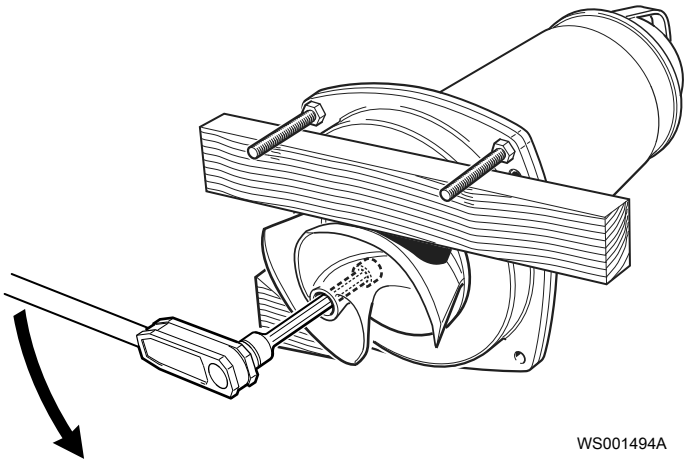
a) Remove the pump housing screws.



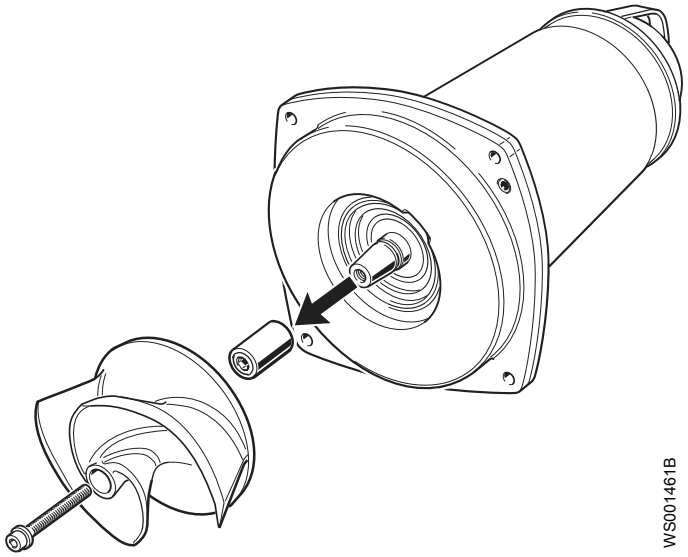
b) Remove the drive unit from the pump housing.



2. Remove the impeller:
   a) Place the drive unit horizontally.
   b) Lock the impeller as shown in the figure.
   c) Remove the impeller screw.



d) Turn the adjustment screw counterclockwise until the impeller breaks free from the shaft.
e) Remove the impeller and the conical sleeve.



6.4.2.2 Install the impeller: dry installation

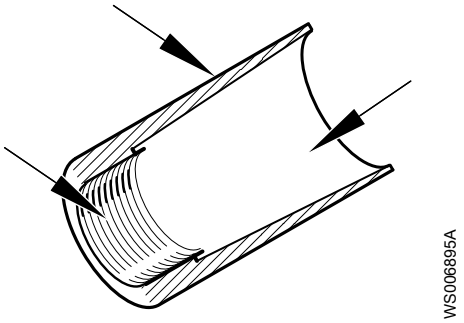
1. Prepare the shaft:
   a) Polish off any flaws with a fine emery cloth.

      The end of the shaft must be clean and free from burrs.
   b) Coat the inner conic, the outer cylindrical surfaces, and the thread of the conical sleeve with a thin layer of grease.

      The proper lubrication is grease for bearings, for example Exxon Mobil Unirex N3, Mobil Mobilith SHC 220 or equivalent.

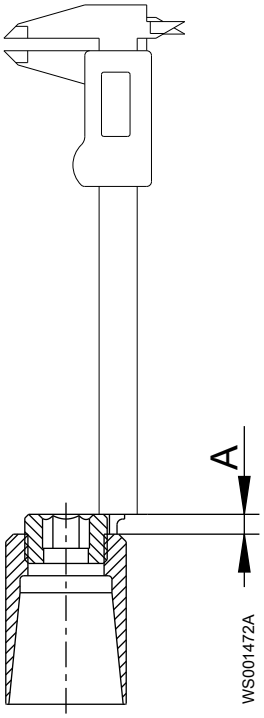
      NOTICE:

      Surplus grease can cause the impeller to become loose. Remove surplus grease from conical and/or cylindrical surfaces of shafts and/or sleeves.

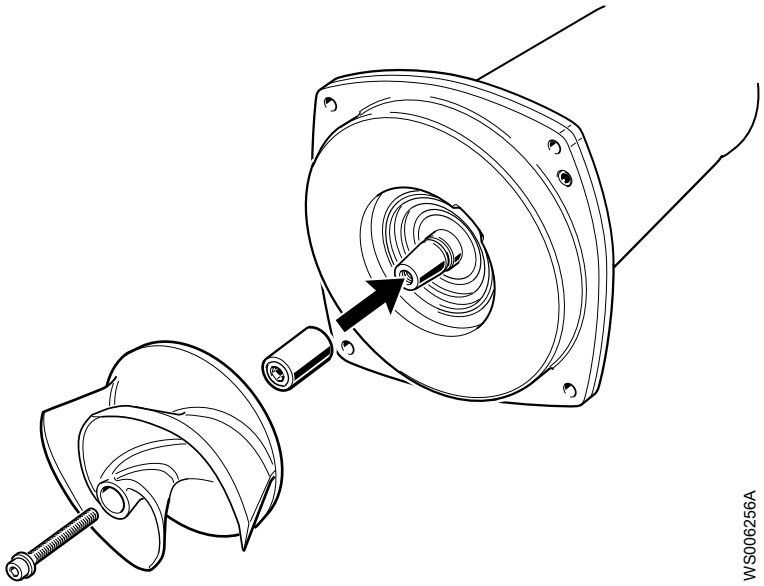


2. Mount the impeller:
   a) Lubricate the threads of the impeller screw and the washer.
      Always use a new impeller screw.
   b) Unscrew the adjustment screw approximately 5 mm (0.2 in.).

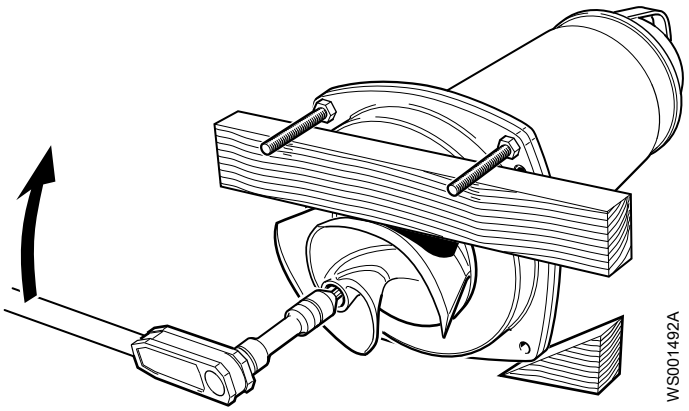
   c) Measure and note the distance A.



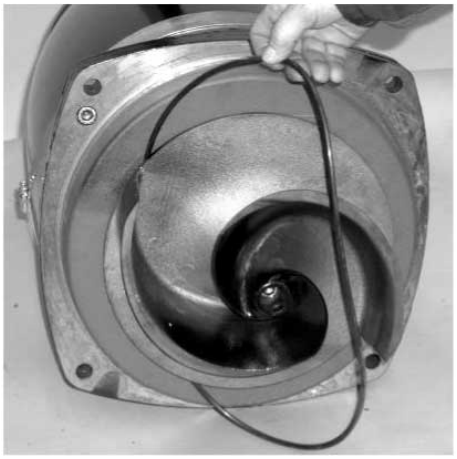
   d) Fit the sleeve and the impeller to the shaft.



e) Fit the impeller screw and washer and tighten.

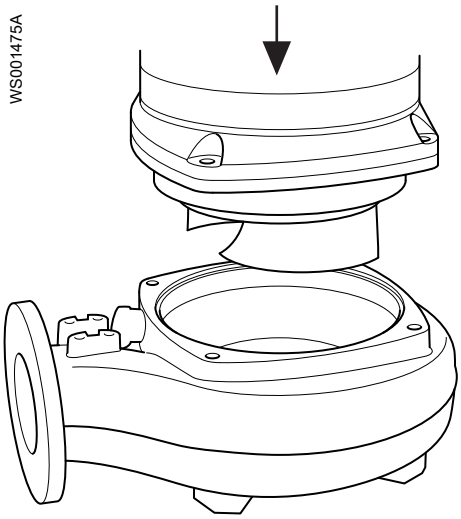


3. Make sure that the O-ring is removed from the seal housing cover.



4. Measure the trim distance:
   a) Place the drive unit in the pump housing.

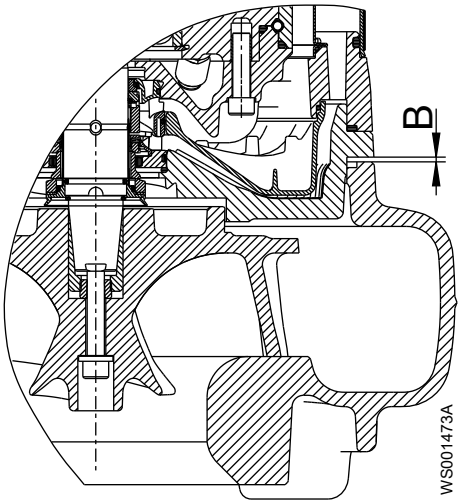
      Make sure that the drive unit is parallel with the pump housing by hand-tightening the pump housing screws.



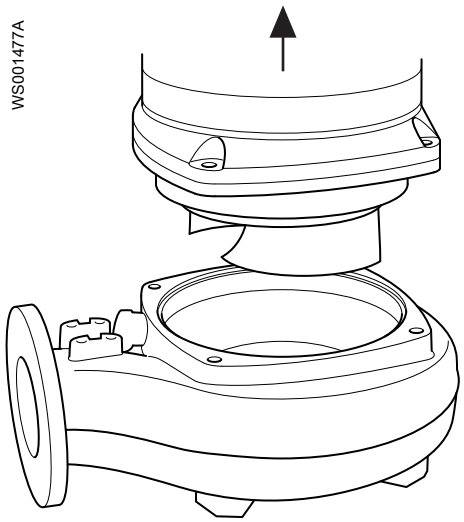
b) Check the distance between the seal housing cover and the pump housing with a feeler gauge.

Check diagonally at four points.

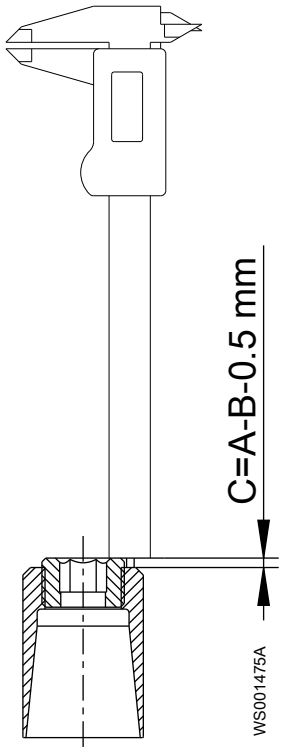
c) Note the largest distance B.



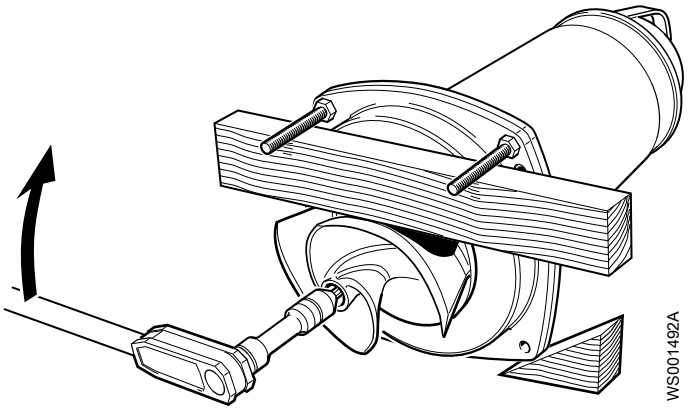
d) Lift the drive unit out of the pump housing and remove the impeller and conical sleeve.



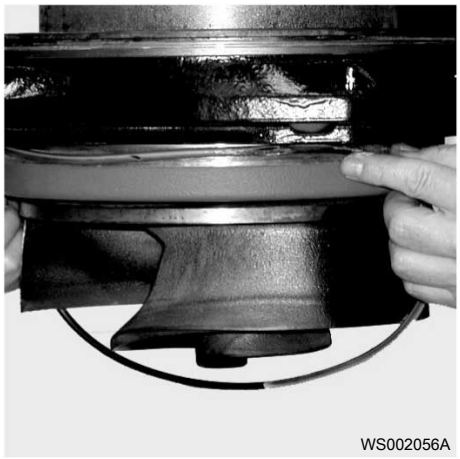
5. Trim to the correct distance:
   a) Calculate the measure C according to the formula shown in the image.



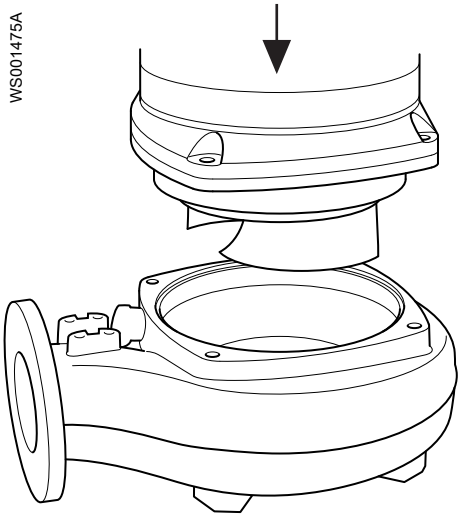
   b) Turn the adjustment screw until C is reached.
6. Fasten the impeller:
   a) Fit the sleeve, impeller, lubricated washer with a lubricated impeller screw.
   b) Tighten the impeller screw.
      For tightening torque, see *Torque values* (page 36).
   c) Tighten it further 1/8 turn (45°).



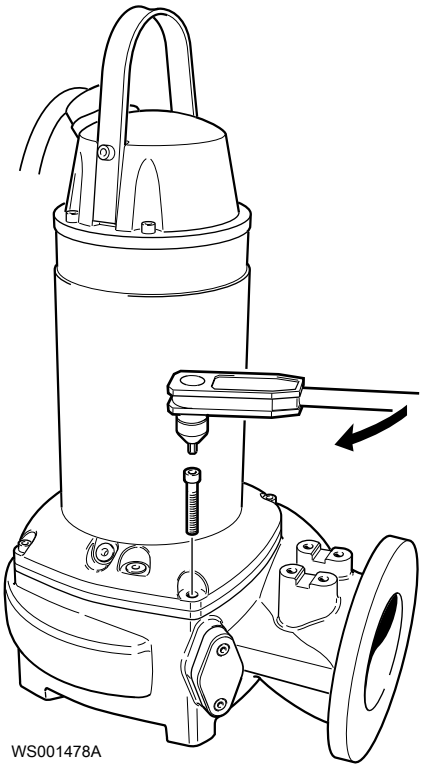
7. Install the drive unit in the pump housing:
   a) Fit a new and lubricated O-ring to the seal housing cover.



   b) Place the drive unit in the pump housing.



   c) Adjust the position of the drive unit so that the inspection hole is on the same side as the flush valve.
   d) Tighten the lubricated screws diagonally.
      For tightening torque, see *Torque values* (page 36).



If you need to adjust the impeller, redo the replace the impeller procedure from the beginning.

7 Troubleshooting

Introduction

DANGER: Electrical Hazard

Troubleshooting a live control panel exposes personnel to hazardous voltages. Electrical troubleshooting must be done by a qualified electrician.

Follow these guidelines when troubleshooting:

- Disconnect and lock out the power supply except when conducting checks that require voltage.
- Make sure that no one is near the unit when the power supply is reconnected.
- When troubleshooting electrical equipment, use the following:
  - Universal instrument multimeter
  - Test lamp (continuity tester)
  - Wiring diagram

7.1 The pump does not start

DANGER: Crush Hazard

Moving parts can entangle or crush. Always disconnect and lock out power before servicing to prevent unexpected startup. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

NOTICE:

Do NOT override the motor protection repeatedly if it has tripped. Doing so may result in equipment damage.

Cause	Remedy
An alarm signal has been triggered on the control panel.	Check that: • The impeller rotates freely. • The sensor indicators do not indicate an alarm. • The overload protection is not tripped. If the problem still persists: Contact the local sales and service representative.
The pump does not start automatically, but can be started manually.	Check that: • The start level regulator is functioning. Clean or replace if necessary. • All connections are intact. • The relay and contactor coils are intact. • The control switch (Man/Auto) makes contact in both positions. Check the control circuit and functions.
The installation is not receiving voltage.	Check that: • The main power switch is on. • There is control voltage to the start equipment. • The fuses are intact. • There is voltage in all phases of the supply line. • All fuses have power and that they are securely fastened to the fuse holders. • The overload protection is not tripped. • The motor cable is not damaged.

Cause	Remedy
The impeller is stuck.	Clean: • The impeller • The sump in order to prevent the impeller from clogging again.

Always state the serial number of your product, see *Product Description* (page 10).

7.2 The pump does not stop when a level sensor is used

DANGER: Crush Hazard

Moving parts can entangle or crush. Always disconnect and lock out power before servicing to prevent unexpected startup. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

Cause	Remedy
The pump is unable to empty the sump to the stop level.	Check that: • There are no leaks from the piping and/or discharge connection. • The impeller is not clogged. • The non-return valve(s) are functioning properly. • The pump has adequate capacity. For information: Contact the local sales and service representative.
There is a malfunction in the level-sensing equipment.	• Clean the level regulators. • Check the functioning of the level regulators. • Check the contactor and the control circuit. • Replace all defective items.
The stop level is set too low.	Raise the stop level.

Always state the serial number of your product, see *Product Description* (page 10).

7.3 The pump starts-stops-starts in rapid sequence

Cause	Remedy
The pump starts due to back-flow which fills the sump to the start level again.	Check that: • The distance between the start and stop levels is sufficient. • The non-return valve(s) work(s) properly. • The length of the discharge pipe between the pump and the first non-return valve is sufficiently short.
The self-holding function of the contactor malfunctions.	Check: • The contactor connections. • The voltage in the control circuit in relation to the rated voltages on the coil. • The functioning of the stop-level regulator. • Whether the voltage drop in the line at the starting surge causes the contactor's self-holding malfunction.

Always state the serial number of your product, see *Product Description* (page 10).

7.4 The pump runs but the motor protection trips

DANGER: Crush Hazard

Moving parts can entangle or crush. Always disconnect and lock out power before servicing to prevent unexpected startup. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

NOTICE:

Do NOT override the motor protection repeatedly if it has tripped. Doing so may result in equipment damage.

Cause	Remedy
The motor protection is set too low.	Set the motor protection according to the data plate and if applicable the cable chart.
The impeller is difficult to rotate by hand.	• Clean the impeller. • Clean out the sump. • Check that the impeller is properly trimmed.
The drive unit is not receiving full voltage on all three phases.	• Check the fuses. Replace fuses that have tripped. • If the fuses are intact, then notify a certified electrician.
The phase currents vary, or they are too high.	Contact the local sales and service representative.
The insulation between the phases and ground in the stator is defective.	1. Use an insulation tester. With a 1000 V DC megger, check that the insulation between the phases and between any phase and ground is > 5 megaohms. 2. If the insulation is less, then do the following: Contact the local sales and service representative.
The density of the pumped fluid is too high.	Make sure that the maximum density is 1100 kg/m3 (9.2 lb/US gal) • Change the impeller, or • Change to a more suitable pump • Contact the local sales and service representative.
There is a malfunction in the overload protection.	Replace the overload protection.

Always state the serial number of your product, see *Product Description* (page 10).

7.5 The pump delivers too little or no water

DANGER: Crush Hazard

Moving parts can entangle or crush. Always disconnect and lock out power before servicing to prevent unexpected startup. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

NOTICE:

Do NOT override the motor protection repeatedly if it has tripped. Doing so may result in equipment damage.

Cause	Remedy
The impeller rotates in the wrong direction.	• If it is a 3-phase pump, then transpose two phase leads. • If it is a 1-phase pump, then do the following: Contact the local sales and service representative.
One or more of the valves are set in the wrong positions.	• Reset the valves that are set in the wrong position. • Replace the valves, if necessary. • Check that all valves are correctly installed according to media flow. • Check that all valves open correctly.
The impeller is difficult to rotate by hand.	• Clean the impeller. • Clean out the sump. • Check that the impeller is properly trimmed.
The pipes are obstructed.	To ensure a free flow, clean out the pipes.
The pipes and joints leak.	Find the leaks and seal them.

Cause	Remedy
There are signs of wear on the impeller, pump, and casing.	Replace the worn parts.
The liquid level is too low.	• Check that the level sensor is set correctly. • Depending on the installation type, add a means for priming the pump, such as a foot valve.

Always state the serial number of your product, see *Product Description* (page 10).

8 Technical Reference

8.1 Application limits

Data	Description
Liquid temperature	40°C (104°F) maximum For P- and S-installations without a cooling jacket, the pump can be operated only when the sump level is at least 10 mm above the stator housing. Warm-liquid version: 70°C (158°F) maximum Warm-liquid version must have cooling jacket.
pH of the pumped media (liquid)	5.5–14
Liquid density	1100 kg/m³ (9.2 lb per US gal) maximum
Depth of immersion	Maximum 20 m (65 ft)
Other	For the specific weight, current, voltage, power ratings, and speed of the pump, see the data plate of the pump.

8.2 Motor data

Feature	Description
Motor type	Squirrel-cage induction motor
Frequency	50 Hz or 60 Hz
Supply	3-phase
Starting method	• Direct on-line • Star-delta • Soft starter • Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)
Maximum starts per hour	30 evenly spaced starts per hour
Code compliance	IEC 60034-1
Voltage variation without overheating	±10%, if it does not run continuously at full load
Voltage imbalance tolerance	2%
Stator insulation class	H (180°C [360°F])

Motor encapsulation

Motor encapsulation is in accordance with IP68.

Xylem |'zīləm|

1) The tissue in plants that brings water upward from the roots
2) A leading global water technology company

We're a global team unified in a common purpose: creating innovative solutions to meet our world's water needs. Developing new technologies that will improve the way water is used, conserved, and re-used in the future is central to our work. We move, treat, analyze, and return water to the environment, and we help people use water efficiently, in their homes, buildings, factories and farms. In more than 150 countries, we have strong, long-standing relationships with customers who know us for our powerful combination of leading product brands and applications expertise, backed by a legacy of innovation.

For more information on how Xylem can help you, go to xyleminc.com

Refer to www.xylemwatersolutions.com/contacts/ for contact details of your local sales and service representative.

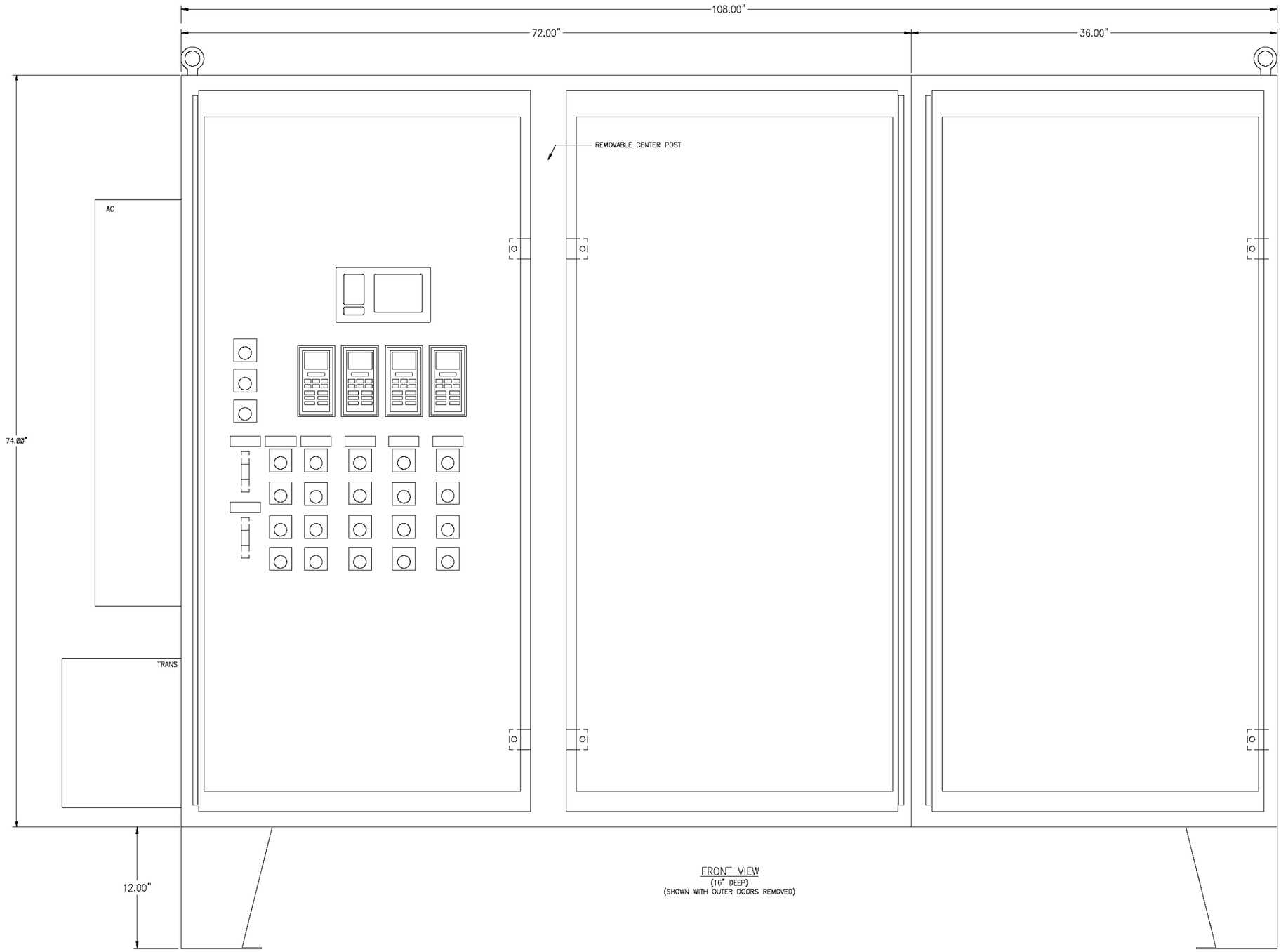
xylem
Let's Solve Water

Xylem Water Solutions Global Services AB
361 80 Emmaboda
Sweden
Tel: +46-471-24 70 00
Fax: +46-471-24 47 01
http://tpi.xyleminc.com

Visit our Web site for the latest version of this document and more information

The original instruction is in English. All non-English instructions are translations of the original instruction.

895383_18.0_en-US_2016-08_IOM.3171



FRONT VIEW
(16" DEEP)
(SHOWN WITH OUTER DOORS REMOVED)

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
		REVISION	

NOTICE:
THE DOCUMENT AND INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROPRIETARY TO REVERE CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC. AND SHOULD NOT BE USED, COPIED OR DISCLOSED TO OTHERS, EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY REVERE CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

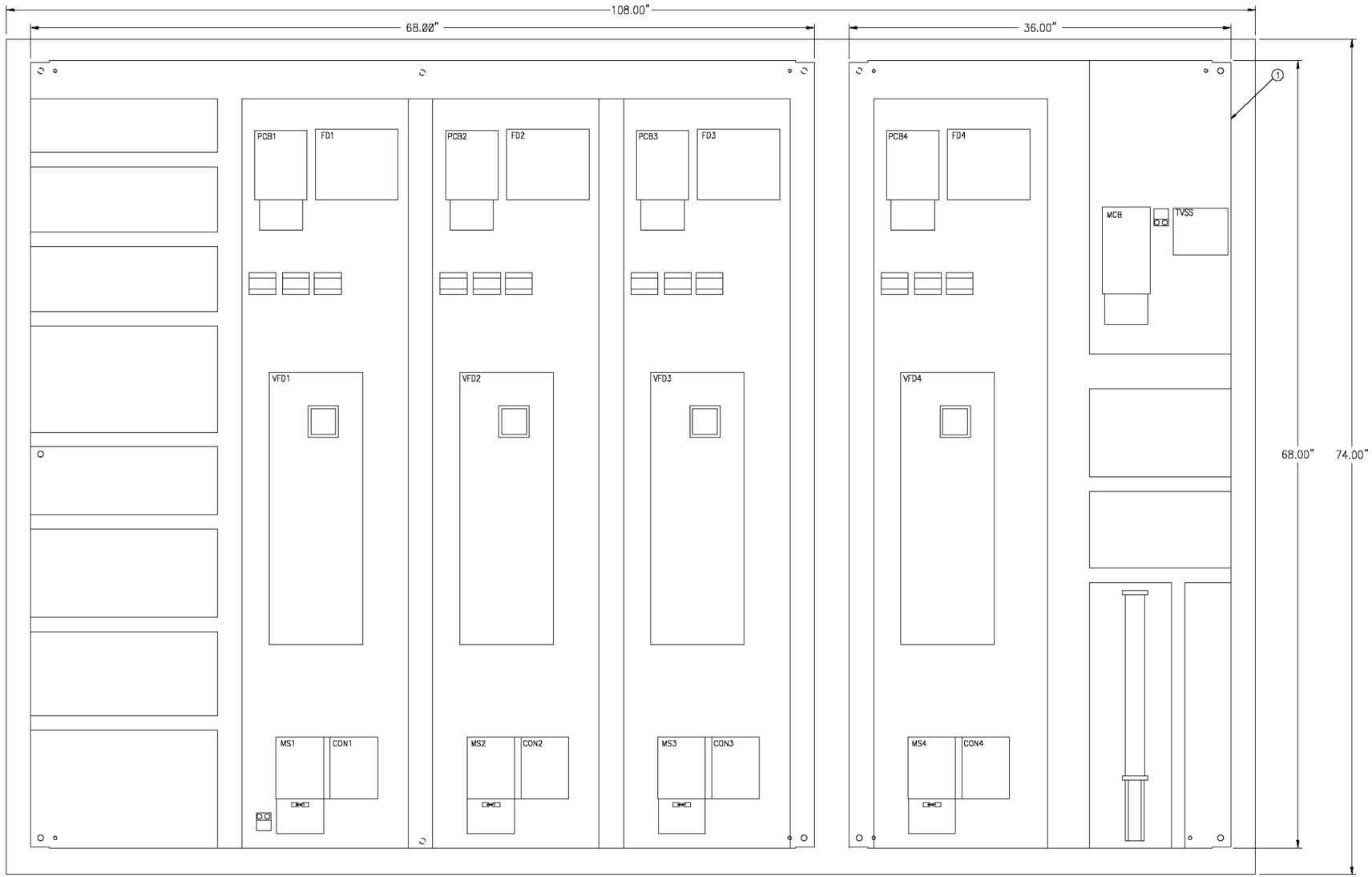
REVERE

REVERE CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
2240 ROCKY RIDGE ROAD
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35216
PHONE: (205) 824-0004

SUBJECT: PANEL LAYOUT

CUSTOMER:

DRAWN BY: NIM	DATE: 01/15/18
CHECKED: NIM	SCALE: 3/16" = 1"
JOB NO.	DWG. NO.



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
		REVISION	

NOTICE:
THE DOCUMENT AND INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROPRIETARY TO REVERE CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC. AND SHOULD NOT BE USED, COPIED OR DISCLOSED TO OTHERS, EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY REVERE CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

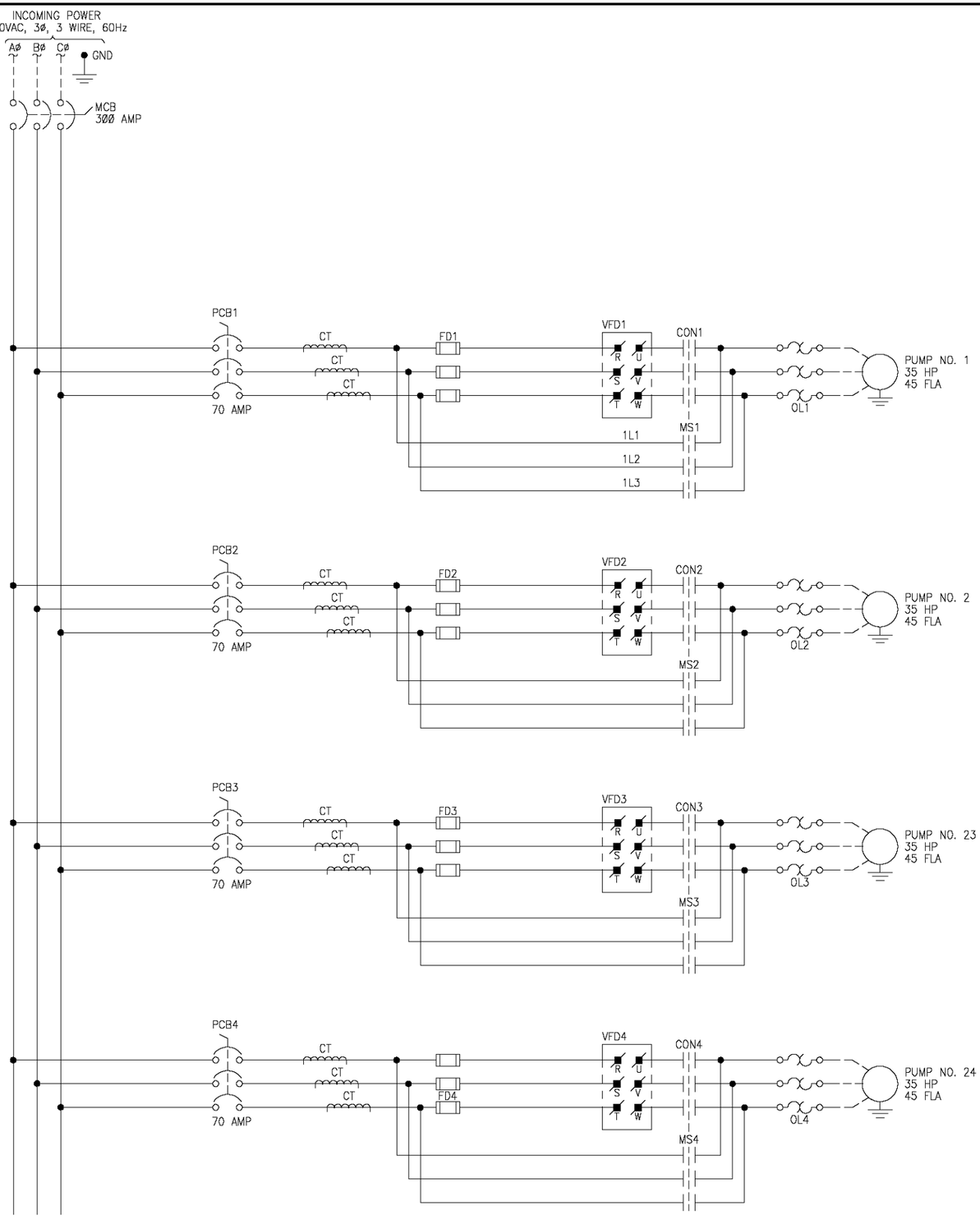
REVERE

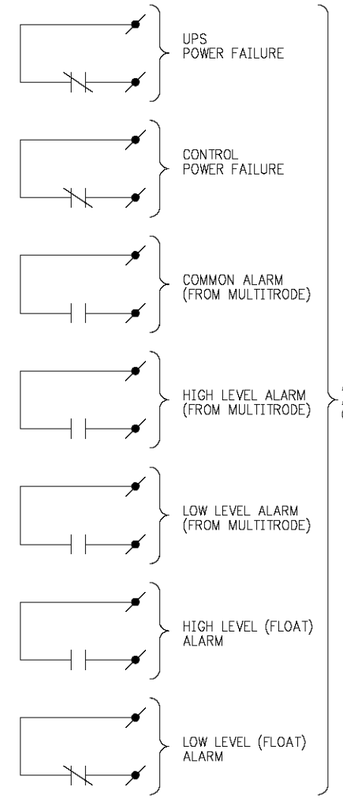
REVERE CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
2240 ROCKY RIDGE ROAD
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35216
PHONE: (205) 824-0004

SUBJECT: PANEL LAYOUT

CUSTOMER:

DRAWN BY: NIM	DATE: 01/15/18
CHECKED: NIM	SCALE: 3/16" = 1"
JOB NO.	DWG. NO.





LEGEND:

- DENOTES A TERMINAL BLOCK POINT
- * DENOTES ITEM REMOTE FROM CONTROL PANEL
- --- DENOTES WIRING EXTERNAL TO CONTROL PANEL

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
		REVISION	

REVERE
REVERE CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
2240 ROCKY RIDGE ROAD
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35216
PHONE: (205) 824-0004

SUBJECT: ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

CUSTOMER:

DRAWN BY: NIM	DATE: 06/17/16
CHECKED: NIM	SCALE: NONE
JOB NO.	DWG. NO.

Design recommendations

PUMP AND PIPE MECHANICAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

FLYGT
a xylem brand

Contents

These design recommendations are intended to assist pump station designers, planners, application engineers, consulting engineers and users of pump stations incorporating Flygt pumps from Xylem pumps. Recommendations for both wet pit and dry pit installations are covered to ensure a reliable installation with a minimal noise. Requirements for the fixing of the pump and the connecting pipes are described. Factors affecting sound and noise levels are also described and recommendations when special considerations should be taken.

Please see pump sump design recommendations for optimal hydraulic conditions. These design recommendations contains the layout and benching details to avoid air entrainment, vorticity, swirl etc. and all can instigate vibrations and noise.

Please consult our engineers to achieve optimum performance and life of the installation. If further anchor bolt analyses are needed please contact Xylem for a Flygt Engineering Tool, FET, Anchor Bolt Load calculation. The design recommendations are only valid for Xylem equipment. We assume no liability for non- Xylem equipment.

Introduction

Proper installation and anchorage of Flygt pumps from Xylem and installation accessories is critical to limit vibration and achieving reliable, trouble free operation. It is important to remember that all piping, fittings and supports that are mechanically connected to a pump are all part of a single system. Vibrations are unavoidable when a mass, such as a rotor assembly, is turning at high speeds. The rotating mass of a Flygt motor together with forces from the motor and the hydraulic end, will generate an intrinsic set of disturbance or "excitation" frequencies that are related to the speed of the motor (unbalance and blade pass are the two most important frequencies affecting vibration). When these frequencies coincide with a natural frequency of the system, vibration levels will increase substantially. The likelihood of this occurring is increased for variable speed applications where the pumps can operate over a range of speeds rather than a single constant speed. Most variable frequency drives have the option to exclude certain frequency ranges to avoid regions of high vibrations.

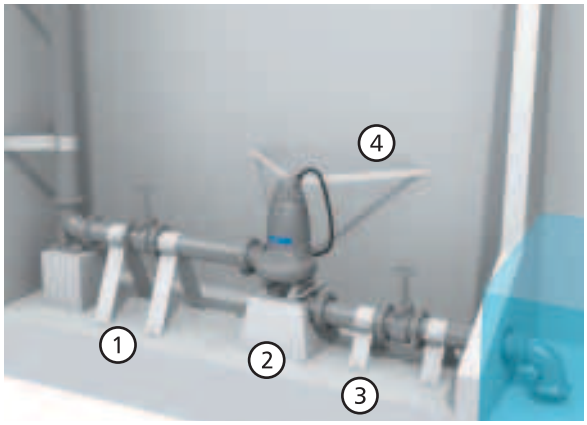
In addition, proper anchorage and support is critical to minimizing vibration. In vertical installations, the tall unsupported mass of the vertical motor exacerbates vibration levels at the upper bearing caused by imbalance, poor installation quality or hydraulic disturbances – more so than in horizontal installations. Therefore, eliminating system resonances and ensuring high quality installation in vertical Flygt pumps from Xylem is critical to achieving a smoother running installation.

The following recommendations are consistent with industry standards and generally accepted good design practices for concrete anchorage of rotating equipment. These recommendations can be applied to all Flygt pump installations but specific emphasis is placed on vertical, dry pit installations. Failure to follow these good design and construction practices may result in higher levels of noise and vibration than desired. A licensed Civil Engineer should be consulted for specific construction design details for each individual installation.

Vibration

Flygt pumps from Xylem are manufactured to be of the highest quality to ensure compliance with ISO vibration test standard 10816-1 and Hydraulic Institute submersible
pump test standard 11.6 for factory vibration tests. Although the pump itself can withstand rather high vibration levels (3 or 4 times the actual limit) under running condition without noticeable life time reduction, the piping and supportive structure may suffer and crack if vibration levels are too high. It should be noted that pumps at stand-still are more sensitive to vibrations than when they are operating. To ensure acceptable vibration levels in the field, all parts of the system should be sufficiently stiff and firmly anchored so that the primary disturbances have frequencies below the lowest natural frequency of the system.

1. Anchor the piping to the floor or another solid structure (see Piping Support).
2. Anchor the pump firmly to the floor, concrete base or concrete pedestals (see Anchor Recommendations).
3. Concrete pedestals are an integral part of the installation and should be designed to resist vibrations through proper reinforcement and dimensioning (see Concrete Foundations).
4. For extreme cases with all pumps consider bracing attached to the top of the pump (tall dry installed pumps).



Non return valve and air release valve should also be included in the installation. These are omitted for clarity in the drawings.

If weak parts like bellows are used they must be firmly attached at both sides unless a more advanced soft installation is desired (see Soft Installation Alternative for further recommendations on this type of installation).

Piping support

Flygt pumps will generate disturbances that are transmitted to the adjoining pipe and structure through mechanical connection of the piping and the installation structure. Pump speed (imbalance) and blade pass (hydraulic forces) typically are two frequencies at which disturbances can occur. These frequencies can be used to estimate the critical pipe length; i.e. the natural bending frequency of a pipe filled with liquid.

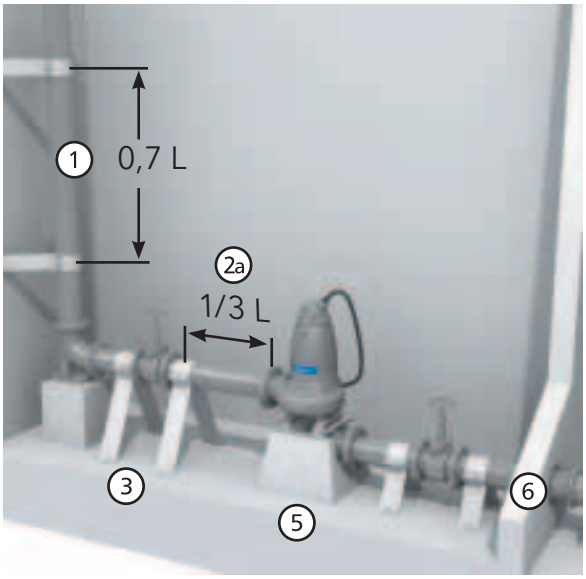
1. Xylem recommends that the distance between pipe supports be set at 70% of the critical length (see Calculation of critical pipe length) for the first mode.

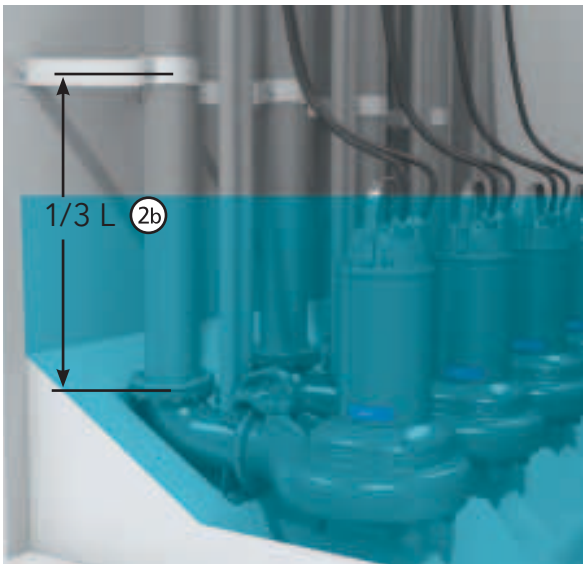
2a. It is also recommended that pipes should have a support located at a distance of 1/3 of the critical pipe length from the pump.

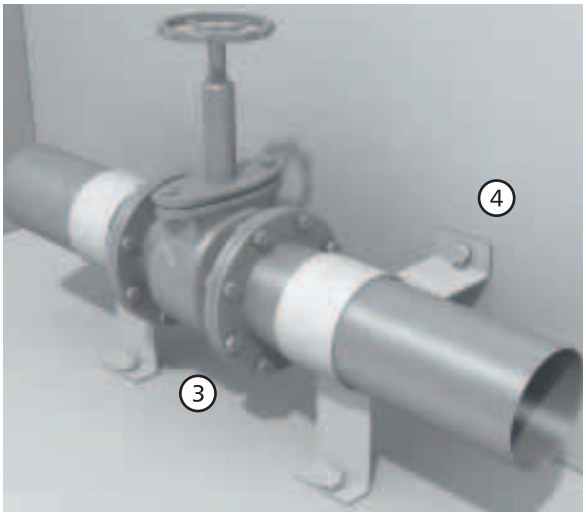
2b. Support can be required in deep sumps, check the critical length.

3. Heavy parts of the piping system, such as valves, must be properly supported. Gate valve and non return valve (NRV) and pipe up to
   NRV should all be supported to allow for the removal of the NRV without loading the adjacent pipe work.
4. Because vibrations are independent of gravity, horizontal supports should be included since they are as essential as vertical supports. Thermal elongation has to be accounted for.
5. The anchorage must be able to safely absorb and withstand the pump shut off pressure thrust load. Especially for a long pipe and a possible water hammer loads.
6. Piping should be supported by the surrounding structure and not by couplings or pump flanges.

Please see to the structure allows easy mounting and demounting (details omitted for clarity).







All the pictures above show examples with Flygt pumps

Concrete foundations

1. Concrete pedestals should be reinforced. Reinforcement should mesh with the floor rebar when possible.
2. Pedestal overall height (concrete and grout) should be as low as possible but should allow for proper piping alignment and clearance of suction piping with the floor (see Detail E).
3. Pedestal length and width should be sufficient to meet civil engineering design standard and local codes.
4. Opening between pedestals should allow for proper clearance of the inlet elbow flange at the pump suction.
5. Access to suction elbow and pump mounting bolts should be considered.
6. The foundation and concrete must be of adequate strength to support the weight of the pump with its accessories plus the weight of the liquid passing through it, and the forces generated by the pump.
7. Consult a registered Civil Engineer for specific design details.

Anchor recommendations

1. Chemical anchors can be used to anchor Flygt pumps from Xylem but the bond can degrade over time and is more elastic than a mechanical anchor. Mechanical cast in place anchors meshed with re-bars in concrete are the most robust alternative, and are recommended for large dry (vertical) pump installation.
2. The anchor's length required for pre-stressing should be well protected to prevent bonding (heat shrink, wax or heavy grease) with the concrete or grout.
3. Finally, apply the specified torque in 3 steps – 33%, 66% and 100% of max torque. At each step, torque all bolts before starting the next step, in an opposing pattern.
4. It is recommended to check the anchor bolt torque for pre-stress relaxation after completion of the initial pump start up test runs. If pre-stress relaxation has occurred, the torque should be re-applied as above. If correction was required after start up test runs, check again after 50 hours of pump operation and repeat this process every 50 hours of operation until pre-stress relaxation stops.

Pump attachment

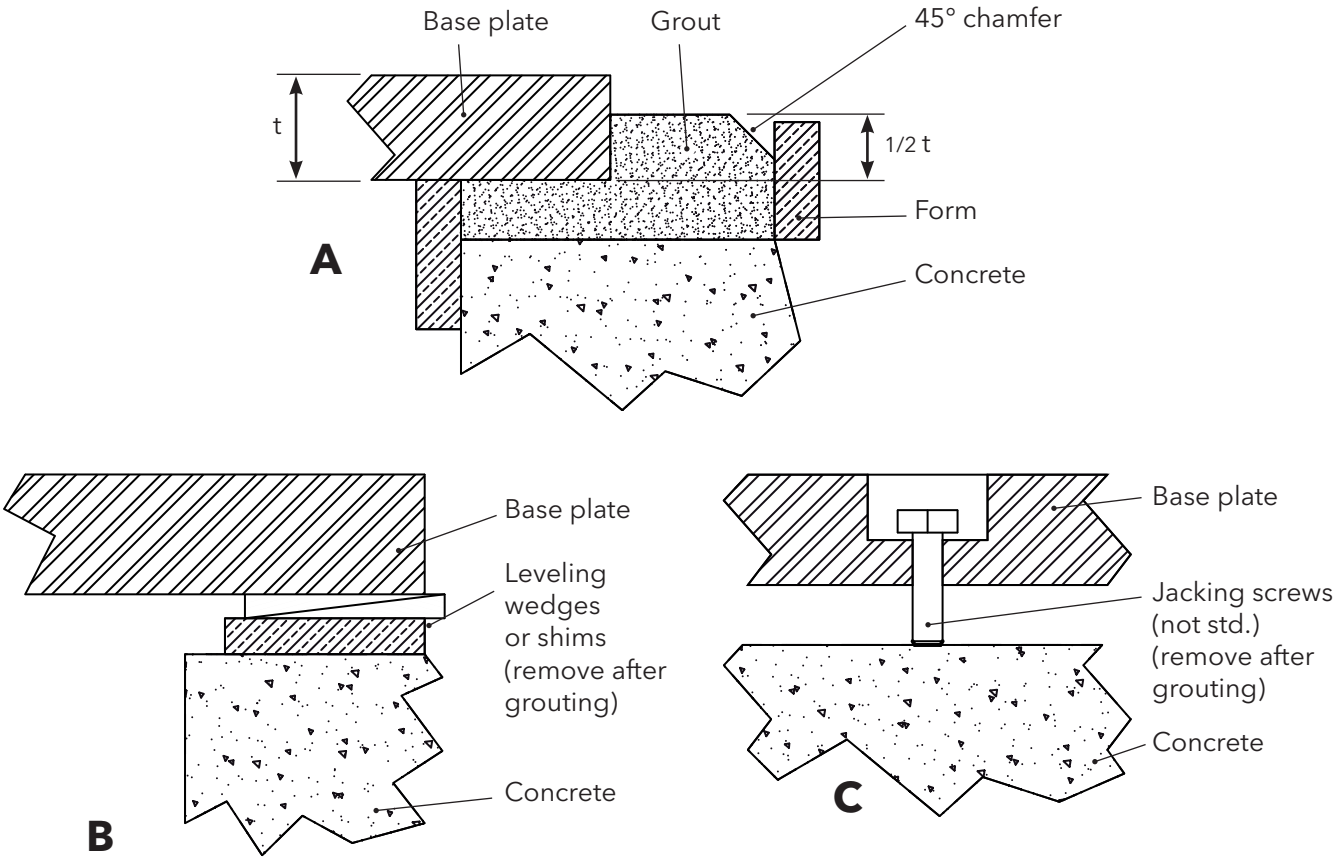
Ensure contact on the entire length of the base to the concrete foundation. Local leveling devices such as washers are not allowed as this can make the base partly unsupported.

If leveling and grouting is needed:

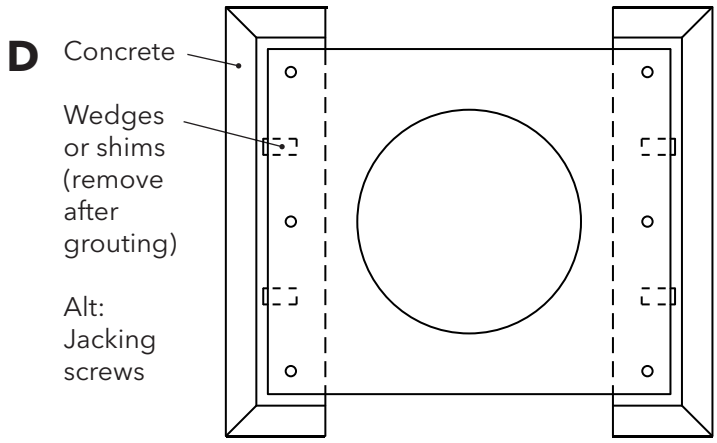
1. Install and level the mounting plate (or base) only (without the pump) using steel blocks and leveling wedges (see Detail B). Steel blocks, leveling wedges, and anchor bolts should be coated with light oil just prior to leveling and grouting.
2. Pre-stress all anchors (lightly torque) after leveling and prior to grouting. Re-check level prior to grouting.
3. Leveling nuts on the anchors should NOT be used since the anchor will not be properly pre-stressed into the concrete/grout foundation.
4. Leveling shims and blocks should be as small as possible and placed as far as possible from the anchors such that the voids do not impair the grout strength after the shims' removal. An alternate solution would be the addition of threaded holes for jackscrews in the plate (not standard) and use the jackscrews for leveling (see Detail C). Leveling equipment should be removed and the voids filled with grout to allow full support of the mounting plate.
5. Thickness and application of grout should be per the grout supplier's recommendations.
6. The grout around the plate should be poured to approximately ½ of the plate thickness (t) so that some head is developed and the grout will contact all areas under the plate without voids (see Detail A).
7. Blockouts shall be provided at all leveling positions to allow for removal of leveling equipment after grout has cured. Voids should be filled with grout after leveling equipment is removed.
8. A 45 degree chamfer should be located at the final elevation of the grout.

See also Installation, Operation and Maintenace Manual and the dimensional drawings.

Leveling and grouting details

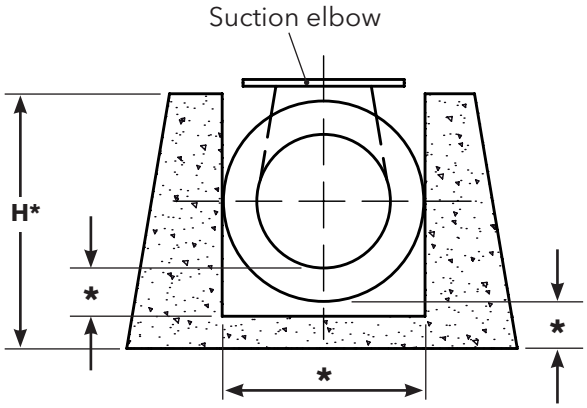


Concrete foundations for T pump installation



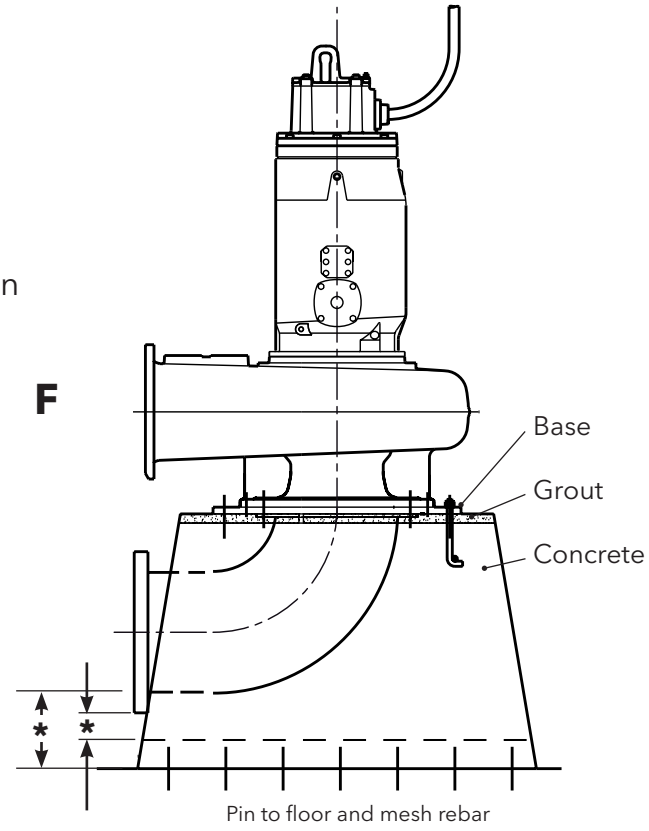
▼ Concrete foundations for T pump installation

E



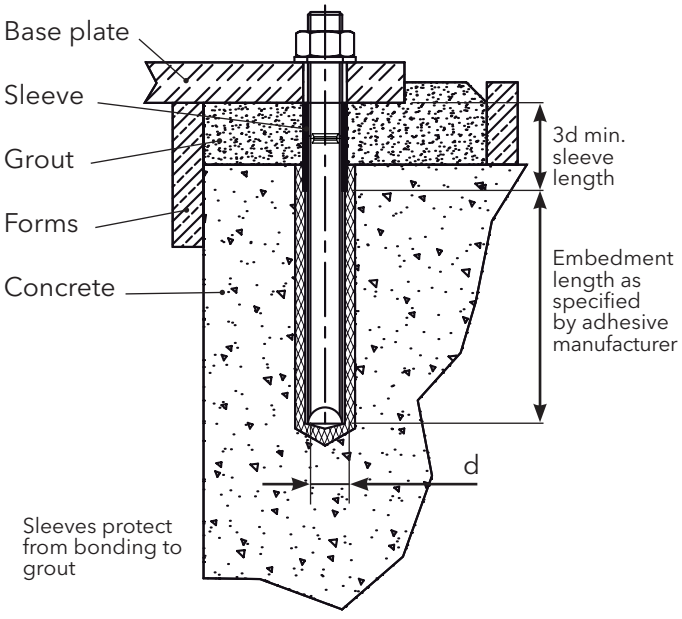
*** =minimum required for piping/elbow installation**

F



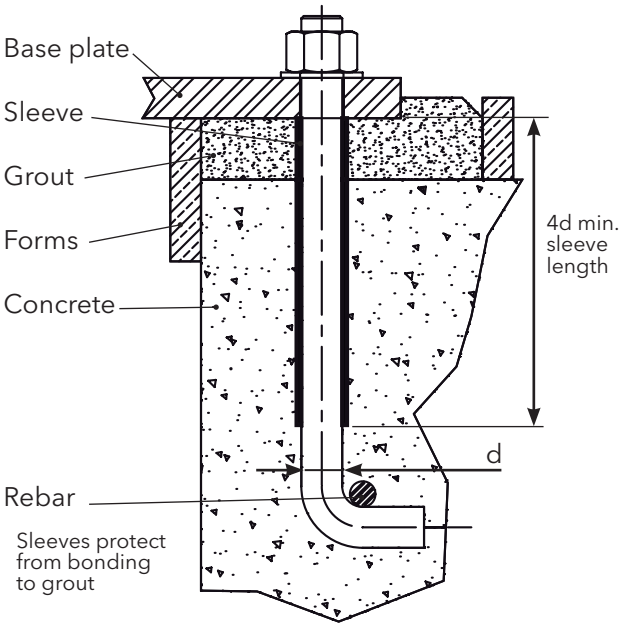
▼ P or Z pump installation using chemical/epoxy anchors

G



▼ T pump installation on a new base (square plate and J anchors)

H



Soft installation alternative

It may be necessary in some cases to explore alternative methods of installation. For example, natural frequencies may exist that make it difficult or impossible to adequately reduce vibration levels. Variable speed applications are far more likely to experience these problems due to the wide range of pump frequencies. If system resonance can not be resolved by adding stiffness or mass to the system or if resonance is predicted through system analysis, then it may be necessary to modify the pump installation in the following manner:

1. Provide vibration isolation (bellows or flexible joints) at the pump suction and discharge flanges
2. Provide adequate support of piping immediately adjacent to these joints
3. Provide a concrete base of at least 2x the mass of the pump and motor
4. Anchor the Flygt pump firmly to the base
5. Provide machine feet or rubber carpet between the base and the floor of adequate dimensions
6. Please note that the force from the fluid pressure has to be supported.

The piping must be well anchored if flexible joints are used. Flexible joints between the pump and pipe can transform pressure fluctuations into disturbances, causing severe vibrations in the piping. Be aware that new modes of motion may occur that have to be handled. Soft installation is difficult to design and proper analyses are vital in order to have a good result. Because of this, Xylem recommends this type of installation only be designed by an experienced Civil Engineer.

Calculation of critical pipe length (L)

$$L = \frac{1}{\omega}\sqrt{\frac{k\,\pi^2}{4}}\sqrt{\frac{E\left(D_y^2 + D_i^2\right)}{\rho\left(D_y^2 - D_i^2\left(1 + \frac{\rho_m}{\rho}\right)\right)}}$$

Where:

L = critical pipe length based on natural frequency (m)

k = $(n + x)^2$ where:

n = mode or order, 1 for first mode

x = 0 if simply support ends
0.25 if one end fixed
0.50 if both ends fixed
-0.50 if cantilever beam

ω = frequency (rad/s) e.g. blade pass, motor speed, etc.

E = Young's modulus (N/m^2)

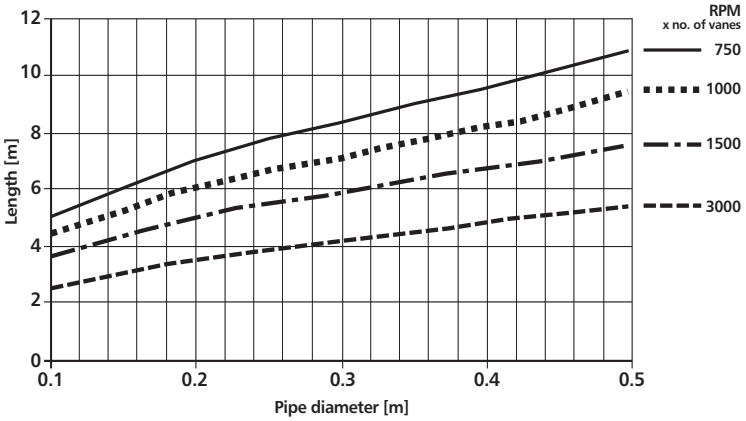
Dy = pipe outer diameter (m)

Di = pipe inner diameter (m)

ρ = pipe density (kg/m^3)

ρ_m = density of added mass, e.g. water (kg/m^3)

Critical length distance between supports



This graph shows an example with critical lengths for different pipe diameters and RPMs x no. of vanes typical for 50 Hz. The pipe is assumed to be fixed in one end (x=0.25) and densities are assumed as for water and a steel pipe. The pipe wall thicknesses are 4 mm (Dy 100 mm), 6,3 mm (Dy 200 mm), 7,1 mm (Dy 300 mm), 8,8 mm (Dy 400 mm), 12 mm (Dy 500 mm).

Noise

Sound is the result of pressure changes in the air. Undesirable sound is usually referred to as noise. Pressure changes can be transmitted to the air from a vibrating structure resulting in noise. The better the transmission from the vibrating surfaces to the air, the higher the sound levels will be. Structure borne vibrations can travel some distances before becoming airborne and audible. Liquid born pressure fluctuations can also travel very far before causing the structure to vibrate and generate noise. Consequently, the source of the vibrations causing the noise are not necessarily in the same location as the noise itself.

Sound pressure (Lp) measured in dBA gives more weight to frequencies where the human ear is more sensitive (noted A-weighted). Therefore, dBA is the most appropriate scale of measurement when evaluating noise within a pump room. The noise from the pump is normally given as the sound power level (Lw). The sound pressure (Lp) in a certain position is determined by distance and positioning of the source together with the acoustical properties of the room. When evaluating the source of pump noise, it is important to remember that disturbances generated from the electrical motor, cavitation and other flow induced vibrations make important contributions to the sound level.

The recommendations made previously to reduce vibrations are also helpful with respect to noise. The recommendations given below also apply. Xylem provides guidelines for item 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the Design recommendations for pump stations with large centrifugal wastewater pumps brochure.

1. A duty point close to the best efficiency point of the pump is always good.
2. Net positive suction head requirements must be met, preferably with a substantial margin.
3. Inlet conditions from the sump and/or suction piping should be well designed from a hydraulic point of view.
4. Fluid induced vibrations in pipes can be held at low levels by avoiding sharp bends, especially if they are located close to valves.
5. Mechanically transmitted vibrations can be diminished by a soft installation as earlier described.
6. Liquid borne pressure fluctuations in the pipe can occur at high head conditions with impellers having a low number of vanes (pulsations due to blade pass). This can be a nuisance in residential areas. It can be decreased by adding pressure pulsation dampers. Please discuss adequate measures with a vibration consultant.

In addition to the above, to reduce the noise in the pump room you may need to implement several of the following measures, all involving recommendations from a vibration consultant:

1. Add acoustic absorption material on the roof and walls to lower the reverberant sound which, apart from very close to the pump, normally dominates.
2. Add acoustic dampening material to the pipes and other sound emitting surfaces to lower the sound pressure level.
3. Add a sound cover or shield around or in front of the pump. Be careful not to inhibit the effectiveness of the motor cooling surfaces.

To reduce the noise transmitted to the environment outside of the pump room you may also need to:

1. Avoid transmittance to the weak parts of the building structure via rigid connections of piping, valves etc. Use rubber bushings or similar device between piping or supports and weak walls.
2. Avoid open channels, such as ventilation ducts, out of the room with the source of noise.

Noise can never be totally avoided and is also a matter of perception although well designed stations may keep the noise to acceptable levels.

Noise increases with deviation from best efficiency point particularly at run out flows.

Explanations

Blade pass frequency

The number of the impeller vanes multipled by the speed frequency of the pump (the frequency of blades passing the outlet).

Harmonics

Harmonics is an integer multiple of the fundamental frequency of a signal. For example, if the fundamental frequency is f, the harmonics have frequency 2f, 3f, 4f, etc.

Young's modulus

A measure of the stiffness of a material.

Material	Young's modulus [GPa]
Steel	210
Cast iron (ASTM A-48)	110
Nodular iron	170
HDPE (High density Polyethylen)	0,8

Natural frequency

All structures have frequencies that are easily excited, their natural frequencies or resonant frequencies. When you hit a structure with a short pulse, that contains all frequencies, the structure will vibrate with its natural frequencies.

System resonance

A small force of a frequency close to the natural frequency of a structure cause very high, often hazardous, vibrations. This phenomena is called resonance.

System engineering

Xylem offers in-depth expertise in the design and execution of comprehensive solutions for water and wastewater transport and treatment.
Our know-how and experience are combined with a broad range of suitable products for delivering customized solutions that ensure trouble-free operations for customers. To do this our engineers utilize our own specially developed computer programs, as well as commercial, for design and development projects.
Scope of assistance includes a thoroughgoing analysis of the situation and proposed solutions – together with selection of products and accessories.
We also provide hydraulic guidance and assistance for flow-related or rheological issues.
Customers turn to us, as well, for analysis of complex systems for network pumping, including calculations for hydraulic transients, pump starts and flow variations.

Additional services:

- Optimization of pump sump design for our products and specific sites
- Assistance with mixing and aeration specifications and design of appropriate systems
- System simulation utilizing computational fluid dynamics (CFD)
- Guidance for model testing – and organizing it
- Guidance for achieving the lowest costs in operations, service and installation
- Specially developed engineering software to facilitate designing

The range of services is comprehensive, but our philosophy is very simple: There is no substitute for excellence.

Xylem [ˈzīləm]

1) The tissue in plants that brings water upward from the roots
2) A leading global water technology company

We're 12,000 people unified in a common purpose: creating innovative solutions to meet our world's water needs. Developing new technologies that will improve the way water is used, conserved, and re-used in the future is central to our work. We move, treat, analyze, and return water to the environment, and we help people use water efficiently, in their homes, buildings, factories and farms. In more than 150 countries, we have strong, long-standing relationships with customers who know us for our powerful combination of leading product brands and applications expertise, backed by a legacy of innovation.

For more information on how Xylem can help you, go to xyleminc.com.

xylem
Let's Solve Water

Flygt is a brand of Xylem. For the latest version of this document and more information about Flygt products visit **www.flygt.com**

845 . Design recommendation Pump and Pipe . 1. Master . 20111027